

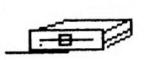


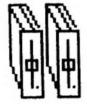
LARGEST RANGE OF SOFTWARES BODYS

(TANDY DEALER 9254)



CHECH DUR * PRICES















76A MURPHY ST. BLAXLAND 2774

Computer Hut Software

Are proud to announce that we are now the sole Australian distributers for :-

MARK DATA PRODUCTS COMPUTER ISLAND SPECTABL ASSOCIATES TOM MIN SOFTWARE SUGAR SOFTWARE PRICKLY PEAR SOFTWARE * PICOSOFT SPECTAUM PROJECTS PAL CREATIONS

* COGNITEC

* DERAINGER SOFTWARE

* TAIAD PICTURE CORP.

* VIP TECHNOLOGIES

* COMPUTER STORY BOOKS

* COASTAL COMPUTER SERVICES

* NOVASOFT

OWLS NEST SOFTWARE * COCO CASSETTE (monthly)

with more on the way. have about 300 programs

SEE YOUR LOCAL TANDY DEALER

send \$1-00 for a full catalogue to:-

We accept :-* ВЯПКСЯВО * MASTERCARD

* VISACARD

Computer Hut Software 21, Williams Street.

Bowen.Qld.4805.

Phone (077)86-2220

CHILD'S PLAY™

EDUCATIONAL LEVEL WORD PROCESSOR

CHILD WRITER

CHILD'S PLAY™

FAMILY LEVEL WORD PROCESSOR **4:TYPIST** # AIRUS"

> WORD PROCESSING WITH INSTANT SPELL CHECKING

> > Just \$155.00

Requires 256K T1000

OWRITER

WE ARE STOCKISTS OF 1000 & CO CO PROGRAMMES FOR A WIDE RANGE

> AVAILABLE FROM -OR YOUR TANDY STORE

2nd Floor, 20 McDougall St. Milton, Qld. 4064 Telephone: 369 8399

EDUCATION SOFTWARE

How To Read Rainbow

Please note that all the BASIC program listings you find in THE RAINBOW are formatted for a 32-character screen so they show up just as they do on your CoCo screen. One easy way to check on the accuracy of your typing is to compare what character "goes under" what. If the characters match - and your line endings come out the same - you have a pretty good way of knowing that your typing is accurate.

We also have "key boxes" to show you the minimum system a program needs. But, do read the text before you start

typina.

Finally, the little cassette symbol on the table of contents and at the beginning of articles indicates that the program is available through our RAINBOW ON TAPE service. An order form for this service is on the insert card bound in the magazine.

What's A CoCo

CoCo is an affectionate name that was first given to the Tandy Color Computer by its many fans, users and owners.

However, when we use the term CoCo, we refer to both the Tandy Color Computer and the TDP System-100 Computer. It is easier than using both of the "given" names throughout THE RAIN-BOW.

In most cases, when a specific computer is mentioned, the application is for that specific computer. However, since the TDP System-100 and Tandy Color are, for all purposes, the same computer in a different case, these terms are almost always interchangeable.

The Rainbow Check Plus



The small box you see accompanying a program listing in THE RAINBOW is a "check sum" system, which is designed to help you type in programs accurately.

Rainbow Check PLUS counts the number and values of characters you type in. You can then compare the number you get to those printed in THE RAINBOW. On longer programs, some benchmark lines are given. When you reach the end of one of those lines with your typing, simply check to see if the numbers match.

To use Rainbow Check PLUS, type in the program and CSAVE it for later use, then type in the command RUN and press ENTER. Once the program has run, type NEW and ENTER to remove it from the area where the program you're typing in will

Now, while keying in a listing from THE RAINBOW, whenever you press the downarrow key, your CoCo gives the check sum based on the length and content of the program in memory. This is to check against the numbers printed in THE RAINBOW. If your number is different, check the listing carefully to be sure you typed in the correct BASIC program code. For more details on this helpful utility, refer to H. Allen Curtis' article on Page 21 of the February 1984 RAINBOW.

Since Rainbow Check PLUS counts spaces and punctuation, be sure to type in the listing exactly the way it's given in the magazine.

10 CLS:X=256*PEEK(35)+178 20 CLEAR 25, X-1 30 X=256*PEEK (35)+178 40 FOR Z=X TO X+77

50 READ Y: W=W+Y: PRINT Z,Y;W

60 POKE Z.Y: NEXT

70 IFW=7985THENBOELSEPRINT "DATA ERROR":STOP

80 EXEC X: END 90 DATA 182, 1, 106, 167, 140, 60, 134 100 DATA 126, 183, 1, 106, 190, 1, 107 110 DATA 175, 140, 50, 48, 140, 4, 191 120 DATA 1, 107, 57, 129, 10, 38, 38 130 DATA 52, 22, 79, 158, 25, 230, 129 140 DATA 39, 12, 171, 128, 171, 128 150 DATA 230, 132, 38, 250, 48, 1, 32 160 DATA 240, 183, 2, 222, 48, 140, 14 170 DATA 159, 166, 166, 132, 28, 254 180 DATA 189, 173, 198, 53, 22, 126, 0

190 DATA 0, 135, 255, 134, 40, 55 200 DATA 51, 52, 41, 0

Using Machine Language

Machine language programs are one of the features of THE RAINBOW. There are a number of ways to "get" these programs into memory so you can operate them.

The easiest way is by using an editor/ assembler, a program you can purchase from a number of sources.

An editor/assembler allows you to enter mnemonics into your CoCo and then have the editor/assembler assemble them into specific instructions that are understood by the 6809 chip that controls your computer.

When you use an editor/assembler, all you have to do, essentially, is copy the relevant instructions from THE RAINBOW'S listing into CoCo.

Another method of getting an assembly language listing into CoCo is called "hand assembly." As the name implies, you do the assembly by hand. This can sometimes cause problems when you have to set up an ORIGIN statement or an EQUATE. In short, you have to know something about assembly to handassemble some programs.

Use the following program if you wish to hand-assemble machine language

listings:

10 CLEAR200.&H3F00: I=&H3F80 20 PRINT "ADDRESS: ": HEX\$(I); 30 INPUT "BYTE"; 85 40 POKE I . VAL ("&H"+85) 50 I=I+1:GOTO 20

This program assumes you have a 16K CoCo. If you have 32K, change the &H3F00 in Line 10 to &H7F00 and change the value of I to &HZFB0.

The Crew

Founder Greg Wilson Publishers Graham & Annette Morphett Managing Editor Graham Morphett Accounts Annette Morphett Assistand Editor Sonya Young **Advertising Tracey Yapp** Art Jim Bentick **Sub Editors**

Assembly Language: Kevin Mischewski MC-10: Jim Rogers softgold: Barry Cawley Forth: John Poxon OS-9: Jack Fricker Special Thanks to

Brian Dougan, Paul Humphreys, Alex Hartmann, Michael Horn, Darcy O'Toole, Martha Gritwhistle, Geoff Fiala, John Redmond and Mike Turk.

Phones: (075) 51 0577 Voice (075) 32 6370 CoCoLink

Deadlines:

7th of the procedding month. Printed by:

Australian Rainbow Magazine P.O. Box 1742 Southport. Qld. 4215. Registered Publication QBG 4009.

This material is COPYRIGHT. Magazine owners may maintain a copy of each program plus two backups, but may NOT provide others with copies of this magazine in ANY form or media.

RAINBOW

INDEX

ler Annae and Andreas III III III		
DISSASSEMBLER		
by Rod Hoskinson DIRECTORY PRINT	P	4
by Geoff Mackie YOUR CHILD'S SELF IMAGE	P	6
by Steve Blyn Hardware Course Part 2	P	8
by Tony DiStefano THE COMMANDOS WANT YOU	P	9
AN EASY WAY TO RUN PROGRAMS	P	12
by Andrew Dater		
ADVENTURING INTO SOUND EXPERIMENTAT	IOI	N
By Bill Bernico		
CoBBS Part 4 by Richard Duncan		
RENUM WITH A TWIST		11
by Fredric Haberer	P	18
ROBOCISE by W.J. Moore	P	10
GATHERING UP SCATTERED PROGRAMS	•	13
	n	04
by Pete Eichstaedt		
QUICK RESTORE by John Galus Load Double-Speed Tapes	P	22
by Craig Carmichael	P	23
CROSS-REFERENCE with XREF		
by Douglas Van Dusen AUTO-EXECUTING TAPE PROGRAMS	P	24
by Harold Nicket	P	27
CoCo MERGE by John Nicolettos		
CLS COMMAND by Gerry Schechter	P	34
PIX FILES by Joseph Kohn	p	35
UTILPACK by Rod Hoskinson BUBBLE WARS	P	37
by Richard Ramella	P	39
CRASH PROOF IT by Terry Wilson	P	41
Assembly File		
Odds and Evens #1		
by Andrew Simpson	P	43
Hard Facts about Assembly Language		
by William Barden Jr.		
RAM TEST by Craig V. Bobbitt	P	51
DEFEAT DE BUGS by Mike Dean	P	56
Forth Forum by John Poxon		
OS-9		
Frickers Follies		
by Jack Fricker	P	60
DIR SORT by Ross McKay	P	62
	-	

...... Subscription Page P 63



This month's mag is a potporri of utilities from both the USA and Australia.

Just so the games players will feel at ease, we've also included a couple of games!

There is a heap of new and very exciting software available this year, I hope you will take the time to get down to your local Tandy store and see some of it.

The major supplier of third party software in Australia is the Computer Hut in Bowen, Qld.

Tony from Computer Hut sent us a bundle of software, and this forms the basis of a fairly large review section in Australian CoCo this month - so if you are looking for something different, and there's plenty of different things there, have a read of that magazine.

The boys and girls at Liverpool users' group have been very busy of late, encouraging Leonie Duggan, their meet co ordinator, in her work with local unemployed kids.

Leonie leads a course in computing for the young people of the area and so far, after just 2 years (I think) she reports an 85% employment rate - ie 85% of the kids attending, get jobs soon after they graduate.

Currently Leonie is after computers for use in the course. As I said, the group there is already helping, and have supplied a number; but if you have an old CoCo that perhaps doesn't go, or even an MC-10 that you don't need, then how about donating it to a worthy cause?

Anyone who does donate a computer this month will receive from us, a six month sub to CoCoOz AND from The Computer Hut in Bowen, one of the new range of games / programs Computer Hut has just imported. (Thanks go to Computer Hut for donating so generously.)

Finally, CoCoConf '86 is on in August this year.

We are presenting some 10 tutorials this year, and these will be lead by some of the most talented people in Australia. Plan to come - we'd love to see you.

geta-

DISSASSEMBLER

by Rod Hoskinson

(Greg Wilson's right hand man, Rod Hoskinson, has been busy with exams and courses since Greg passed away and the Mag moved to the Gold Coast.

We've all missed Rod's involvement and so it is very nice to be able to present the first of two excellent articles by Rod. G.)

I wrote the bulk of this program as far back as 1982, then it was put aside, not quite finished, and forgotten. The school holidays over the Christmas break gave me the spare time to dig it out, chop and change a little here and there, and send it up to Graham.

My interest in Machine Language programming on the CoCo with its great 6809 processor inspired me to begin writing this dissassembler - what better way to learn the instruction set and addressing modes?

The program as presented requires a minimum system of 16K ECB, however it could probably be modified to run on a standard Basic without too much trouble.

You must POKE 25,6: NEW before CLOADing and RUNning. Disk users will have to make some changes - DELete lines 4-8, and delete the POKEs in line 9. (And instead of POKEing 25,6, POKE25,14: NEW G.)

The program is in BASIC and incorporates a machine code utility by Michael Batley which appeared in May 1983 Australasian Rainbow.

This short utility reverses the screen colours and I heartily recommend it to anyone who wishes to keep their sight and still use CoCo! (Thanks Michael.)

After a short initialisation you will be presented with a sign on message and the main menu. To select an option, simply press the key corresponding to the first letter of that option (these letters are inversed on the screen). You can exit most options by simply holding the <SPACEBAR>,

which will return you to the menu. The choices are explained below:

I. for Input, is used to input the start and end addresses for your disassembly. Hexadecimal address should be preceded by the '\$' sign or by &H.

D. for Disassemble 6809 machine code into assembly language. To exit before the end address is reached, hold the spacebar.

A. for ASCII dump, is used to disassemble FCC tables in the machine code, from your start address to the end address.

B. for Byte dump, is used to disassemble FCB tables in the machine code.

W. for Word dump, disassembles FDB tables.

CLOADM lets you do exactly that. If you get an IO error, then reRUN or type GOTO 10. You are free to load into memory from \$2700 up, which is close to decimal 10 000, a nice easy number to remember.

Therefore you should specify an appropriate offset that will load your program into this memory area. (For example if the ORG is 0, then an offset load by 10 000 will do the trick.)

P, for printer, will redirect all output to the printer, if it is connected.

S will switch ouput back to the screen. If you enter O for orange at the COLOUR? prompt, the screen will be that colour.

Finally E simply ends the program. Your start and end locations are always given at the Menu, in hex.

I have found this utility very useful in my assemly language programming endeavours. It gives you some of Z-Bug's major functions at virtually no cost. I believe the program is bug-free (sarcastic Ha-Ha) it has dissassembled CoCo's ROMs with no trouble. I hope this can be of use to some readers.

```
4, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 20
The Listing:
                                                                                83 IFN=4THENT$="S": RETURN
                                         2,202,202,204,203,203,203:G$=NID
                                                                                84 1FN=5THENT$="PC": RETURN
                                         $(S$,(B-(Q-1)*16)*5+1,5)
 1 '6809 DISASSEMBLER FOR COCO
                                                                                85 IFN=8THENT$="A": RETURN
                                         35 IFB(&H90 OR (B)&HBF AND B(&HD
    BY ROD HOSKINSON
                                                                                86 1FN=9THENT$="B": RETURN
                                         O) THENMS=RIGHTS (GS, 1): GS=LEFTS (
                                                                                87 IFN=10THENTS="CC": RETURN
    REVISION 1.1:31/1/1986
                                         G$,4): IFM$=" "THENM$=RIGHT$(G$,1
    PUBLIC DONAIN PROGRAM.
                                                                                88 1FN=11THENTS="DP": RETURN
                                         ): G$=LEFT$ (G$,3)
 2 GOT04
                                                                                 89 T$="??": RETURN
                                         36 IFB(&H90 OR (B)&HBF ANDB(&HD0
 3 POKE65494, 0: CSAVE" DISASSEM": EN
                                                                                 90 D=PEEK(S): S=S+1: GOTO91
                                         ) THEN40
 D
                                                                                 91 IF(D AND128)=128THENG$=G$+"PC
                                         37 G$=LEFT$ (G$, 4): IFRIGHT$ (G$, 1)
 4 CLSO: POKE65495, 0: CLEAR300, 9833
                                         =" "THENG$=LEFT$ (G$, 3)
 5 RESTORE: M=9834: FORI=1TO3: READS
                                                                                 92 IF(D AND64)=64ANDLEFT$(G$,1)=
                                         38 M=0: M=-68*(B>&H8F ANDB<&HA0)-
 , D: FORJ=S TOD: POKEM, PEEK (J): M=M+
                                                                                 "U"THENG$=G$+"S, ": GOTO94
                                         68*(B)&HCF ANDB(&HE0)-73*(B)&H9F
 1: NEXTJ. I
                                                                                 93 IF(D AND64)=64THENG$=G$+"U,"
                                           ANDB(&HBO)-73*(B)&HDF ANDB(&HFO
 6 DATA33395,33413,38316,38350,41
                                                                                 94 IF(D AND32)=32THENG$=G$+"Y,"
                                          ): IFM=OTHENNS="E"ELSENS=CHR$ (M)
 738, 41825
                                                                                 95 IF(D AND16)=16THENG$=G$+"X,"
                                         39 GOTO41
 7 FORI=1TO25: READM$, D$: M=VAL ("&H
                                                                                 96 IF(D AND8)=8THENG$=G$+"DP,"
                                         40 IFF=1THENG$="L"+G$
 26"+N$): D=VAL ("&H"+D$): POKEN. D: N
                                                                                 97 IF(D AND4)=4THENG$=G$+"B,"
                                         41 IFG$="****"THENG$="???":GOTO1
 EXT
                                                                                 98 IF(D AND2)=2THENG$=G$+"A,"
                                          49
 8 DATAGE, 0, 6F, D, 9A, F, 9F, 16, F4, 16
                                                                                 99 IF(D AND1)=1THENG$=G$+"CC."
                                         42 IFGs="---"THENGS="ANDCC": MS=
  , F5, 32, F6, 62, F7, 39, AE, 20, BA, 20, A
                                                                                 100 IFRIGHT$ (G$, 1)=","THENG$=LEF
                                         "1"
 F, 8D, BO, 48, CF, 8, D2, 22, D3, 2, D4, 88
                                                                                 T$ (G$, LEN (G$)-1)
                                          43 IFMS="H"THEN149
  , D5, 40, D6, 84, D7, DF, EF, 20, F9, A7, F
                                                                                 101 GOTO149
                                          44 IFM$<>"R"THEN55
 A, 84, FB, A7, FC, 82, FD, 39
                                                                                 102 D=PEEK(S): S=S+1
                                          45 G$=G$+" $"
 9 S=0: E=0: POKE&H168, &H26: POKE&H1
                                                                                 103 PMS=""
                                          46 IFLEFT$ (G$, 1)="L"THENB=16ELSE
 69, &H6A: POKE359, 126: SCREENO: DN=0
                                                                                 104 O$="": E$="": F=0
                                          B=8
  : PRINT" MC6809E DISASSEMBLER FOR
                                                                                 105 IF(D AND16)=16 AND (D AND128
                                          47 IFB=16THENT=PEEK(S) *256+PEEK(
        BY ROD HOSKINSON V1.1 198
 COCO
                                                                                 )=128 THENF=16: D=D-16
                                          S+1): S=S+2: ELSET=PEEK(S): S=S+1
 6": PRINT
                                                                                 106 IFD=159THENG$=G$+" "+"[$"+RI
                                          48 IFB=8THEN52
 10 PRINT" dISASSEMBLE aSCII DUMP
                                                                                 GHT$ ("0000"+HEX$ (PEEK (S) *256+PEE
                                          49 IFT>32767THENT=-(65536-T)
 byte DUMPWORD DUMP cLOADM
                                                                                 K(S+1)),4)+"]":S=S+2:GOTO149
                                          50 GOSUB182: T$=HEX$ (S+T): GOSUB15
 eND": IFDN=-2THENPRINT"sCREEN
                                                                                 107 Q=D AND31
                                          7
  "; ELSEPRINT" PRINTER
                                                                                 108 IF(D AND128)<>OTHEN112
                                          51 GOTO54
  11 1FS<00RS>655350RE<00RE>65535T
                                                                                 109 T=-16*((D AND16)=16)-8*((D A
                                          52 IFT>127THENT=-(256-T)
 HENS=0: E=0ELSEIFS>E THENS=E
                                                                                 ND8)=8)-4*((D AND4)=4)-2*((D AND
                                          53 GOSUB182: T$=HEX$ (S+T): GOSUB15
 12 PRINT" INPUT" : PRINT" START="; RI
                                                                                 2)=2)-1*((D AND1)=1)
                                          7
 GHT$ ("0000"+HEX$ (S), 4);" END="; R
                                                                                 110 IFT>15THENT=-(32-T)
                                          54 G$=G$+T$:GOTO149
  IGHT$ ("0000"+HEX$ (E),4);" *";
                                                                                 111 O$=STR$ (T):GOTO130
                                          55 IFM$<>"D"THEN61
  13 AS=INKEYS: IFAS=""THENEXEC4136
                                                                                 112 IFO=4THEN130
                                          56 G$=G$+" <$"
 9: GOTO13
                                                                                 113 IFQ<>8THEN116
                                          57 T$=HEX$ (PEEK (S)): GOSUB158
 14 IFAS="D"THEN16ELSEIFAS="A"THE
                                                                                 114 T=PEEK(S): S=S+1: IFT>127THENT
 N160ELSEIFAS="V"THEN167ELSEIFAS=
                                          58 S=S+1
                                                                                 =-(256-T)
                                          59 G$=G$+T$
  "C"THEN170ELSEIFA$="B"THEN172ELS
                                                                                 115 O$=STR$(T):GOTO130
                                          60 GOTO149
 EIFAS="P"THEN179ELSEIFAS="S"THEN
                                                                                 116 IFQ<>9THEN119
 180ELSEIFAS="I"THENGOSUB17: GOTO1
                                          61 IFN$<>"E"THEN64
                                                                                 117 T=PEEK(S) *256+PEEK(S+1): S=S+
                                          62 G$=G$+" $"
                                                                                 2: IFT>32767THENT=- (65536-T)
 15 IFA$="E"THENCLSO: POKE65494, 0:
                                          63 T$=HEX$ (PEEK (S) *256+PEEK (S+1)
                                                                                 118 O$=STR$(T):GOTO130
                                          ): GOSUB157: S=S+2: G$=G$+T$: GOTO14
 END: ELSE13
                                                                                 119 IFQ=6THENO$="A":GOTO130
  16 PRINT"DISASSEMBLE":: GOTO25
                                                                                 120 IFQ=5THENO$="B":GOTO130
                                          64 1FM$="1"ORM$="2"THEN65ELSE71
 17 PRINT: LINEINPUT"START="; C$
                                                                                 121 IFQ=11THENO$="D":GOTO130
  18 LINEINPUT" END="; DS
                                          65 G$=G$+" #$"
                                                                                 122 IFQ=OTHENPM$="+":GOTO130
  19 IFLEFTS (CS, 1) ="S"THENS=VAL ("&
                                          66 IFMS="1"THENTS=HEXS (PEEK (S)):
                                                                                 123 IFQ=1THENPM$="++":GOTO130
 H"+NID$(C$,2))ELSES=VAL(C$)
                                          S=S+1: GOSUB158
                                                                                 124 IFQ=2THENPMS="-": GOTO130
                                          67 IFMS="2"THENTS=HEXS (PEEK (S) *2
                                                                                 125 IFQ=3THENPM$="--":GOTO130
 21 1FLEFT$ (D$, 1) ="$"THENE=VAL ("&
                                          56+PEEK(S+1)): S=S+2: GOSUB157
                                                                                 126 IFQ=12THENT=PEEK(S): E$="PCR"
                                          68 G$=G$+T$
  H"+MID$ (D$, 2))ELSEE=VAL (D$)
                                                                                 : S=S+1: GOSUB182: IFT>127THENT=- (2
                                          69 IFLEFT$ (G$, 4) ="ORCC" OR LEFT$
 22 IFE(S THEN17
                                                                                 56-T)
 23 IF S<00RS>655350RE<00RE>65535
                                          (G$,5)="ANDCC"THENGOSUB184:GOTO1
                                                                                 127 IFQ=12THENO$="$"+RIGHT$("000
  THEN17
                                          49
                                                                                 0"+HEX$ (S+T), 4): GOTO130
 24 RETURN
                                          70 IFM$="1"ANDVAL("&H"+T$)<&H7F
                                                                                 128 IFQ=13THENE$="PCR": T=PEEK(S)
                                          ANDVAL ("&H"+T$)>&H1F THENG$=G$+"
 25 Z=0: P0=S: BG=S: ST=S: G$="": B=PE
                                                                                 *256+PEEK(S+1): S=S+2: GOSUB182: IF
                                           ""+CHR$ (VAL ("&H"+T$)): GOTO149EL
  EK (S) : F=0
                                                                                 T>32767THENT=- (65536-T)
 26 IFB<>&H10 AND B<>&H11 THENS=S
                                                                                 129 IFQ=13THENQ=12:GOTO127
                                          71 IFM$<>"N"THEN102
  +1:GOTO34
                                                                                 130 IFLEFT$ (O$, 1)=" "THENOS=MIDS
 27 T=PEEK(S+1): IFT>&H20 ANDT(&H3
                                          72 G$=G$+" "
                                                                                 (0$,2)
  0 THENS=S+2: B=T: F=1: GOTO34
                                          73 IFLEFT$ (G$, 3)="PSH"ORLEFT$ (G$
                                                                                 131 G$=G$+" "+O$
 28 IFB=&H11 THENGOSUB206: C=50 EL
                                          .3) ="PUL" THEN90
                                                                                 132 IFEs="PCR"THENGS=GS+","+ES:G
 SEGOSUB205: C=155
                                          74 B=PEEK(S): S=S+1
                                                                                 OTO143
 29 FORI=1TOC STEP7: Y$=MID$ (S$, I,
                                          75 T$=HEX$ (B): GOSUB158
                                                                                 133 T=D AND96
                                          76 L$=LEFT$ (T$, 1): R$=RIGHT$ (T$, 1
                                                                                 134 IFT=OTHENE$="X"
 30 IFVAL ("&H"+LEFT$ (Y$, 2)) (>T TH
                                                                                 135 IFT=32THENES="Y"
  EN32ELSEMS=MID$ (Y$, 3, 1): G$=RIGHT
                                          77 L=VAL("&H"+L$): R=VAL("&H"+R$)
                                                                                 136 IFT=64THENE$="U"
 $ (Y$, 4): IFRIGHT$ (G$, 1)=" "THENG$
                                          78 N=L: GOSUB79: G$=G$+T$+",": N=R:
                                                                                 137 IFT=96THENE$="S"
  =LEFT$ (G$, 3)
                                          GOSUB79: G$=G$+T$: GOTO149
                                                                                 138 IFPM$="+"THENE$=E$+"+"
  31 S=S+2:GOTO43
                                          79 IFN=OTHENT$="D": RETURN
                                                                                 139 IFPMs="++"THEME$=E$+"++"
  32 NEXT
                                          80 IFN=1THENT$="X": RETURN
                                                                                 140 IFPMS="-"THENES="-"+ES
 33 S=S+2:G$="???":GOTO149
                                          81 IFN=2THENT$="Y": RETURN
                                                                                 141 IFPMs="--"THENES="--"+ES
 34 Q=INT(B/16)+1:ONQ GOSUB193, 19
                                          82 IFN=3THENT$="U": RETURN
                                                                                 142 GS=GS+","+ES
                                                                                         continued on Page 59
```

DIRECTORY PRINT

by Geoff Mackie

RAINBOW PROGRAMS

ALPHA1 BAS ALPHA2 BAS DJACKET BAS DJACKINS VIP JACKET BAS

This is a utility program designed to print out jackets for your disks. The idea arose when I was looking for a program that I knew was on one of 5 full disks. The question was which one? I thought it would be handy to have a record of each disk's contents right there on the cover. "Disk Jacket" will read your disk's directory (single sided, double sided or flippy), alphabetize it if you wish, print , a title for the disk then print the directory on the jacket in one of two. sizes. You can have an inner sleeve to go! inside the original jacket or a larger; cover to replace the original jacket - the ! choice is yours.

The program is set up for a Gemini printer, but routines are provided for other printers. If you wish to make a permanent copy for your printer, the variables to change are as follows:

CN\$ = double width on CO\$ = double width off

FF\$ = form feed on in line 2080

and in 2070 PRINT#-2, 'double strike'.

The Listing:

0 '* DIRECTORY PRINT PROGRAM * 1 '* WRITTEN BY GEOFF MACKIE * 2 '* 6 PIALBA CRT NTH GOSFORD* 3 '* N.S. V. 2250 4 '* COPYRIGHT JAN'86 5 '*************** 10 CLEAR2000: FL=1: GOSUB2500: GOSU 20 CLS: PRINT@128,"DO YOU WANT IN STRUCTIONS (Y/N) ?"; 30 GOSUB3000 40 IF IS="Y"THENGOSUB1500 50 CLS: PRINT@128, "WHAT SORT OF D ISK JACKET WOULD YOU LIKE (1)N NER SLEAVE OR (o)U

TER COVER ?": 60 GOSUB3000: IF1\$="1" THENTA=60: TC=67: TD=7ELSEIFI\$="O" THENTA=63 : TC=70: TD=9ELSESOUND20,5: GOTO60 90 IFFL=OTHENGOSUB2510 100 CLS: PRINT@128,"PLACE THE DIS K FOR WHICH YOU WANT TO MAKE A NEW JACKET FOR IN DRIVE O AN D PRESS (ENTER)"; 120 IF IS<>CHR\$(13)THEN110 125 CLS: PRINT@128," IS THE DISK < d>OUBLE SIDED, (f)LIPPY, OR <n>ORMAL ?" 126 GOSUB3000 127 IFI\$="D" THENS=2: NS=2ELSEIFI \$="F" THENS=2: NS=0ELSEIFI\$="N"TH ENS=1: NS=0ELSE126

A MOMENT": 135 FORJ=1TO S: IFJ=2THENSD\$=" (B)"ELSEIFS=1THENSD\$=""ELSESD\$=" (A) 136 IFJ=1THENSD=0ELSESD=NS 140 FORI=3TO11 150 DSKI\$SD, 17, 1, A\$, B\$ 160 C\$=A\$+LEFT\$ (B\$, 127) 170 NAMS (A)=LEFTS (CS, 8) 180 EXT\$ (A)=NID\$ (C\$, 9, 3)+SD\$ 190 IF LEFT\$ (NAMS (A), 1) = CHR\$ (255) THEN 290 200 IF LEFT\$ (NAM\$ (A), 1) = CHR\$ (0) THEN NAMS (A)="": EXTS (A)="": A=A-1 210 FORN=1T07 220 NAMS (A+N)=MIDS (CS, N*32+1, 8) 230 EXT\$ (A+N)=MID\$ (C\$,9+N*32,3)+ SD\$ 240 IFLEFT\$ (NAM\$ (A+N), 1)=CHR\$ (25 5) THEN290 250 IFLEFT\$ (NAM\$ (A+N), 1)=CHR\$ (0) THENNAMS (A+N)="": EXT\$ (A+N)="": A =A-1260 NEXTN 270 A=A+8 280 NEXTI 285 IFS=2 ANDNS=0 THENPRINT@256. "PLEASE TURN THE DISK IN DRIVE O OVER AND PRESS (enter)."; 287 GOSUB3000 288 IF1\$<>CHR\$(13) THEN287 290 NEXTJ: NF=A+N-1 300 IFNF>66THENCLS: PRINT@128, "TO O MANY FILES TO FIT ON THIS JA CKET, DO YOU WANT TO : <p >RINT AS MANY AS POSSIBLE OR(a >BORT THIS JACKET ?"; ELSE310 303 GOSUB3000 305 IFIS="P" THENNF=66: GOTO310EL SEIF1\$="A"THEN840ELSE303 310 CLS: PRINT@128,"ALPHABETIZE D IRECTORY FILES (Y/N) ?"; 320 GOSUB3000 330 IFIS="Y" THENPRINT@260, "ALPH ABETIZING DIRECTORY"; : GOSUB 1000 340 CLS: PRINT@128, "TITLE OF DISK (0-26 CHAR'S) ?"; 350 LINEINPUT TL\$ 360 IFLEN(TL\$)>26THENPRINT@224," TITLE TOO LONG!";:GOTO340 370 IFS=2THENIN=IN-3ELSEIN=5 400 Z=0: FORI=1T071 410 PRINT#-2, "-"; 420 NEXTI 430 PRINT#-2," " 440 T=LEN(TL\$): TB=(26-T)/2: 1FTB(>INT(TB) THENTB=INT(TB)+1 450 PRINT#-2,":"; STRING\$ (TD," ") ; CNS; STRINGS (TB," "); TLS; STRINGS (TB," "); COS; STRINGS (TD," "); ":" 460 PRINT#-2,":"; TAB(TC);":"

130 CLS: PRINT@O, "READING DIRECTO

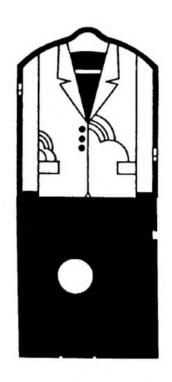
PLEASE VAIT

RY

480 FORI=1T022 490 Z=Z+3: PRINT#-2,":"; 500 IF Z <= NF THENGOSUB700ELSEIF NF-Z+3=1 THENGOSUB730ELSEIF NF-Z +3=2 THENGOSUB750 510 PRINT#-2, TAB(TC);":": NEXTI 520 FORI=1TO2 530 FORJ=1TO8 540 PRINT#-2,"-": 550 NEXTJ: PRINT#-2, TAB(TA): NEXTI 560 PRINT#-2," " 570 FORI=1T028 580 PRINT#-2, TAB(7)":"TAB(TA)":" 590 NEXTI 610 PRINT#-2, TAB(7); 620 FORI=1T057 630 PRINT#-2,"-"; 640 NEXTI 650 PRINT#-2, CHR\$ (10) 660 PRINT#-2, FF\$ 670 GOTO810 700 1FTA=60 THEN770ELSEPRINT#-2, STRING\$ (7," ");: FORY=1T03: PRINT# -2. NAMS (Y+Z-3);" "; EXT\$ (Y+Z-3); S TRING\$ ([N, " "); 710 NEXTY 720 RETURN 730 PRINT#-2, STRING\$ (7," "); NAMS (NF);" "; EXT\$ (NF); 740 RETURN 750 IFTA=60THEN780ELSEPRINT#-2,S TRING\$ (7," "); NAM\$ (NF-1);" "; EXT \$(NF-1); STRING\$(IN," "); NAM\$(NF) :" "; EXT\$ (NF); 760 RETURN 770 PRINT#-2, STRING\$ (7," "); NAMS (Z-2); " "; EXT\$ (Z-2); STRING\$ (IN," "); NAM\$ (Z-1); " "; EXT\$ (Z-1); STRI NG\$ (IN," "); NAM\$ (Z); " "; EXT\$ (Z); : RETURN 780 PRINT#-2, STRING\$ (7," "); NAMS (NF-1);" "; EXT\$ (NF-1); STRING\$ (IN " "); NAMS (NF);" "; EXTS (NF); : RET URN 810 CLS: PRINT@128, "WOULD YOU LIK E ANOTHER COPY OF THIS JACKET (Y/N) ?": 820 GOSUB3000 830 IF1\$="Y"THENGOTO400 840 CLS: PRINT@224, "WOULD YOU LIK E TO PRINT ANOTHER DISK JACKET (Y/N) ?"; 850 GOSUB3000 860 IF IS="Y"THENFL=0: GOTO90 900 CLS: PRINT@6, "YOU HAVE BEEN U SING": PRINT: PRINT: PRINT" ' D ISK JACKET MAKER'": PRINT: PRINT@1 94, "WRITTEN FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE ": PRINT@233, "BY GEOFF MACKIE": PR INT@262, "OF COMPUTER WIZARDRY": P RINT@333,"BYE FOR NOW" 910 END 1000 FORI=1TO NF 1010 TEMP\$(I)=NAM\$(I)+EXT\$(I) 1020 NEXTI 1030 FORI=2TO NF 1040 J=I-1:T\$=TEMP\$(I) 1050 IFJ>OTHENIFTEMP\$(J)>T\$ THEN TEMP\$ (J+1)=TEMP\$ (J): J=J-1: GOTO10 50 1060 TEMP\$ (J+1)=T\$ 1070 NEXTI 1075 IFS=2 THENG=G+4ELSEG=3 1080 FORI=1TO NF 1090 NAM\$(I)=LEFT\$(TEMP\$(I),8):E

1500 CLS: PRINT@32, "THIS IS A PRO GRAM THAT PRINTS OUT A DIRECTO RY OF THE DISK IN DRIVE O IN TH E FORMAT OF A DISK JACKET. THAT IS, ONCE" 1510 PRINT"PRINTED, IT CAN BE CU T AND GLUEDTO MAKE EITHER A SLEA VE (LIKE ARECORD COVER) OR A NE W DISK JACKET.": 1515 PRINT@480, "PRESS (enter) TO CONTINUE": 1517 GOSUB3000: IF1\$<>CHR\$ (13) THE N1517 1520 CLS: PRINT@32," IF YOU MAKE O NE OF THESE JACKETSFOR EACH OF Y OUR DISKS YOU WILL HAVE AN INSTA NT RECORD OF THEIR CONTENTS." 1530 PRINT@256, "THE PROGRAM WILL PROMPT YOU AT EACH STEP FOR TH E INFORMATION THAT IT NEEDS. J UST ANSWER THE PROMPTS AS REQUI RED." 1540 PRINT@480, "PRESS (enter) TO CONTINUE": 1550 GOSUB3000: IF1\$<>CHR\$ (13) THE N1550 1560 CLS: PRINT@32, "THE PROGRAM C AN HANDLE FLIPPIES, DOUBLE-SIDED AND ORDINARY DISKS. FLIPPIES AND DOUBLE-SIDED ARE TREATED AS SI DE 'A' AND SIDE 'B' AND THE FILES ARE LABELED AS SUCH ON THE D ISK JACKET." 1570 PRINT@480, "PRESS (enter) TO CONTINUE": 1580 GOSUB3000 1590 IFI\$ <> CHR\$ (13) THEN 1580 1600 CLS: PRINT@32, "THE PRINT ROU TIMES USE DOUBLE STRIKE, DOUBL E WIDTH FOR THE HEADING AND A UTOMATIC FORMFEED FOR TRACTOR F EED PAPER." 1610 PRINT: PRINT" IF YOU DON'T WA NT TO USE THIS FORMAT JUST ANS VER THE 'EPSOM PRINTER' PROMPT WITH 'n' AND DON'T INPUT ANY CODES. (ENTER 500 AT EACH PRO MPT)" 1620 PRINT@480, "PRESS (enter) TO RETURN": : GOSUB3000 1630 GOSUB3000 1640 IFI\$ <> CHR\$ (13) THEN1630 1650 RETURN 2000 IF (PEEK (&HFF22) AND 1)=1 T HEN 2010 ELSE 2020 2010 CLS: PRINT@128, "PRINTER IS O FFLINE!"; : SOUND20, 3: GOTO2000 2020 CLS: PRINT@128, "ENTER BAUD R ATE CONSTANT (DEFAULT IS 600 BAUD)";:INPUTB\$ 2030 IFB\$=CHR\$ (13) THEN2050 2040 POKE150, VAL (B\$) 2050 CLS: PRINT@128,"DO YOU HAVE AN EPSOM OR GENINI TYPE PRINTER (Y/N) ?";:GOSUB3000 2060 IF I\$="N" THEN2100 2070 IF I\$<>"Y" THENGOSUB3000ELS EPRINT#-2, CHR\$ (27); CHR\$ (71); 2080 CN\$=CHR\$ (14): CO\$=CHR\$ (20): F F\$=CHR\$ (12) 2090 RETURN 2100 CLS: PRINT@128, "ENTER YOUR P RINTERS' CODE FOR DOUBLE STRIK E (E.G. 27 (ENTER) 71 (ENTER) E ENTER 500 WH EN FINISHED.": PRINT 2110 INPUTA: IFA=500THEN2140

2130 GOTO2110 2140 FORI=1TO CO: PRINT#-2, DS\$(I) :: NEXTI 2150 CLS: PRINT@128, "ENTER YOUR P RINTERS' CODE FOR DOUBLE WIDTH PRINT. ENTER 500 WHEN FINISHE D. ": PRINT 2160 INPUTA: IFA=500THEN2180 2170 CU=CU+1: CN\$ (CU) = CHR\$ (A): GOT 02160 2180 IFCU=OTHENCN\$=""ELSEIFCU=1T HENCN\$=CN\$ (1) ELSEIFCU=2THENCN\$=C N\$(1)+CN\$(2)ELSEIFCU=3THENCN\$=CN \$(1)+CN\$(2)+CN\$(3) 2190 CLS: PRINT@128, "ENTER YOUR P RINTERS' CODE TO TURN OFF DOU BLE WIDTH PRINT. ENTER 500 VH EN WHEN FINISHED. ": PRINT 2200 INPUTA: IFA=500THEN2220 2210 CF=CF+1:CO\$(CF)=CHR\$(A):GOT 02200 2220 IFCF=0THENCO\$=""ELSEIFCF=1T HENCOS=COS (1) ELSEIFCF=2THENCOS=C O\$ (1)+CO\$ (2) ELSEIFCF=3THENCO\$=CO \$(1)+CO\$(2)+CO\$(3) 2230 CLS: PRINT@128, "ENTER YOUR P RINTERS' CODE FOR A FORMFEED. EN TER 500 WHEN DONE.": PRINT 2240 INPUTA: IFA=500THEN2260 2250 F=F+1:FF\$(F)=CHR\$(A):GOTO22 40 2260 IFF=OTHENFF\$=""ELSEIFF=1THE NFFS=FFS(1)ELSEIFF=2THENFFS=FFS(1)+FF\$(2)ELSEIFF=3THENFF\$=FF\$(1) +FF\$(2)+FF\$(3) 2270 RETURN 2500 DIN NAMS (70), EXTS (70), TEMPS (70) 2510 N=0: A=1: G=3: IN=5 2600 RETURN 3000 IS=INKEYS 3010 IFIS="" THEN3000ELSERETURN



1100 NEXTI

1110 RETURN

XT\$(1)=RIGHT\$(TEMP\$(1),G)

2120 CO=CO+1: DS\$ (CO)=CHR\$ (A)

Gaining Insight Into Your Child's Self-Image

By Steve Blyn











chools are in a unique position due to their obligation to reach and teach the entire population. Consequently, they exert a major force in the process of transferring fundamental values from one generation to another. A self-image, hopefully a positive one, is a necessary component of learning these social values.

This article presents a program that can become part of a guidance system

at home or in your classroom.

This month's program, Who Am P., deals with the topic of helping children develop a good self-image. The program is in the form of a questionnaire. This type of guidance goal deals with forming attitudes and developing reasoning processes rather than imparting any factual knowledge. There are, therefore, no right or wrong student responses to the questions. On the contrary, we should be prepared for a wide variety of student thoughts and feelings in response to the questions.

The giver of the questionnaire, either parent or teacher, must try to create a climate where empathy and trust are established before beginning this or any similar activity. We do not want children to give answers they think will make us happy. We want, instead, the children to give honest answers that you may ex-

plore with them afterward.

Children's answers to such questionnaires are often very revealing. It is not uncommon to find children with obviously very poor self-images. We all go through periods of life where we may have a relatively poor self-image. As adults, we have hopefully learned how to deal with and modify our feelings.

Your work really begins after the questions are answered. The answers

may expose problems that are bothering the child about his or her feelings. This is your chance to apply a little guidance. We want to help impart strategies for change or means of coping with these feelings. If done in a group setting, it is often helpful for children to hear their type of negative feelings expressed by others. There's a little bit of the "Charlie Brown" poor self-image in all of us.

Lines 90-130 set the tone of the program by drawing a silhouette of a large letter 'I'. Lines 140-340 print the 13 key questions and the child's responses. This comprises the bulk of the questionnaire. There is little room on the screen for the answers. It is best to instruct children to keep their answers short, although there is really no problem if any of the answers are longer than the space allotted since the entire answer is stored and reappears in the next section of the program.

There is additionally a final question. Lines 380-480 contain ample room for three answers to the statement "What I like about myself." This section appears on a new screen. Pressing the up-arrow key then the ENTER key allows you to utilize the questionnaire that was just completed. Each press of the ENTER key shows the next response in the series. The questions and the child's complete responses will reappear as a reminder or helper for him or her to answer the final question. This can also serve as a review for both of you. The items are recalled by lines 580-650.

An option for a permanent hard copy is provided as the final part of the program. The printout is useful as we tend to forget the responses. An alternative is for you to write the answers down on a sheet of paper as the child enters them into the computer. Line 490 asks you to press the 'E' key to end the program or the up-arrow key to get the printout. The printout is performed by lines 520-560.

The questions contained in this program were taken from a guidance bulletin published by the New York City Board of Education. Another activity I like very much from this bulletin presents a slightly different way of helping to look at a child's self-image. It is called the "Coat of Arms" game. The child or class is given a blank outline of a shield divided into four parts. In each of the parts, they draw response to the following four items.

- A) Draw two things you do well.
- B) Draw your greatest success in life.
- C) Draw two things you would do if you had only one more year to live.
- D) Draw two things you would like said about you.

The resulting picture represents the child's individual "coat of arms." The adult can glean valuable information about the child's values and self-image. This leads to similar follow-up discussions as with the questionnaire.

The "Coat of Arms" activity is just as good an activity as the questionnaire. Consider, however, the challenges of programming that it presents. Perhaps one of you readers would like to take up this challenge. We at Computer Island would love to see the results of any of your efforts in this direction. In any case, we always enjoy hearing from the readers of our column.

continued on Page 11

A Beginner's Hardware Course Part 2

By Tony DiStefano

ast month we took a look at binary bits and different numbering systems. So far, there doesn't seem to be any relation between these and computers. All we did is express numbers in different forms. But, we are a little closer to computers than you think. We know the computer is made up of a lot of chips that use bits of zeros and ones. In order to understand the ins and outs of these chips, I will go into detail of how chips use zeros and ones.

The heart of all digital computers is the logic circuit elements. They perform binary arithmetic operations, make logical decisions and perform operations such as counting and temporary storage. The basic type of logic element is called a "gate." Gates are circuits that look at two or more binary signals and produce a binary output, which depends upon the conditions of the input signals.

In order to comprehend this better, let's look at an equivalent circuit that is easier to understand, using conventional components you are likely to find around the house. If you want to build and test these circuits yourself, Radio Shack has all the parts. The switches are single pole, single throw. Any battery and bulb combination will do, just be sure the battery and the light bulb are the same voltage rating, otherwise you may end up burning out the bulb or get no results at all. Such a circuit is shown in Figure 2.

This circuit contains three components: a battery, a switch and a bulb. Here, the switch is considered the input and the bulb is considered the output. When the switch is on (a logical 1) the bulb is lit (this is also considered a logical 1). When the switch is off (logical 0) the bulb is off, also giving us a logical 0. In a logical element such as this, the

input (the switch) and the output (the bulb) follow each other, one to one or zero to zero.

The symbol used to represent this circuit or logical element in a logic (or computer) schematic is shown in Figure la. This gate is called a "buffer." The input is exactly the same as the output. Not very useful in a logical sense, in that it does nothing, but it is needed under certain circumstances. For instance, when the output of a gate (logic element) is connected to many other gates, it may not have enough power to drive all the gates properly. In this case a buffer is used. Whenever a gate is used there is always a small delay between when the input changes and the output changes; a buffer is sometimes used just for that delay.

To continue our understanding of gates, let's introduce another factor in our battery circuit. Now study the circuit in Figure 3. It has two switches. The two switches are in a series, that is, one after the other. Therefore, they must both be on before the bulb will turn on. This circuit or logical element is known as an AND gate. The definition of an AND gate is: "The AND gate is a logical element with two or more inputs and a single output. Both (or all in the case of more than two) inputs must be binary '1' to produce an output of binary '1'."

The symbol for an AND gate is shown in Figure 1b. The main value of the AND gate is its ability to detect when all inputs are binary '1'. For example, in a control system when all the motors are on, turn on the extra generator. A quick way to remember this gate is, when 'A' AND 'B' are '1', then 'Y' is '1'. Hence the term AND.

The next gate we will study is the OR gate. Again, we have two switches in our next diagram, Figure 3. The difference

is that now they are wired in parallel, one on top of the other. If either switch is on, then the bulb will be on. If both are on, the light is, of course, still on. This circuit or gate is known as an OR gate. The definition of an OR gate is as follows: "The OR gate is a logical element with two or more inputs and a single output. If any one input is a binary '1' then the output is binary '1'."

The symbol for an OR gate is shown in Figure 1c. The main value of the OR gate is its ability to detect when any input is binary '1'. An example of this use is when any door or window opens, an alarm sounds. A quick way to remember this gate is when 'A' OR 'B' is '1', then 'Y' is '1'. Hence the term OR.

If we look back to our first gate, the buffer, we notice the input matches the output. Since the input and the output are the same, it is called a "non-inverting" output. This gate, and most other gates, can also come in an "inverting" output. In the case of our buffer, it becomes an inverter, or better known as a NOT gate. Figure 1d shows the symbol of an inverter. The definition of an inverter is: "An inverter is a logic element whose output is always the complement (the opposite) of its input."

Notice the difference between a buffer symbol and an inverter symbol. The inverter symbol has a small circle on the output side. Any inverting output gate has a small circle on the output. This is true for the AND and the OR gate, too. If you take the output of an AND gate and tie it to the input of a NOT gate, the result (the output of the NOT gate) is an inverted AND gate (see Figure 5). This requires two gates and some wiring. It is so often used that the IC designers decided to put it all in one chip. This is called a NAND gate. The same thing goes with an OR gate - it becomes a NOR gate. These two gates

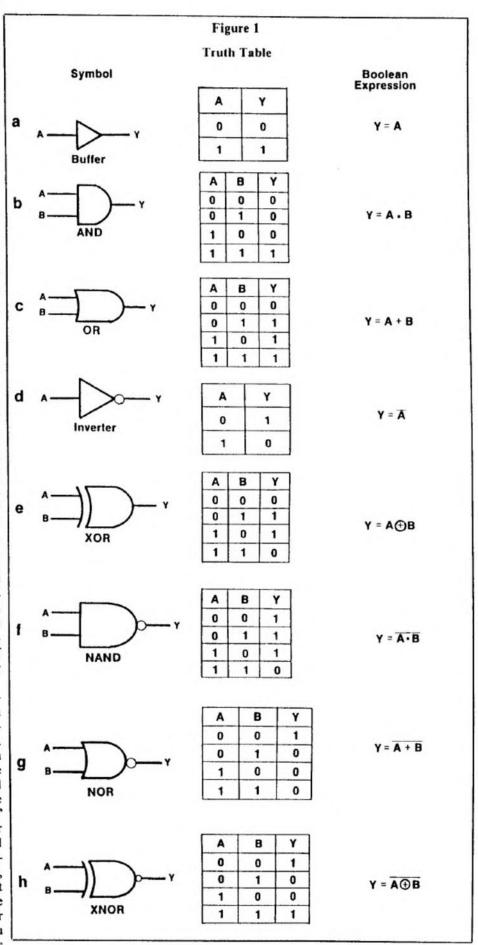
are defined as follows: "NAND and NOR gates are the complements of AND and OR gates, respectively."

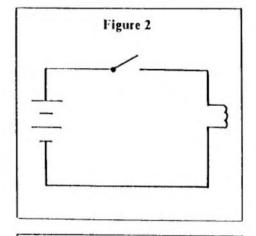
The last gate we will look at is the EXCLUSIVE-OR gate. The symbol for the EXCLUSIVE-OR gate is shown in Figure 1e. For short, this gate is called XOR. It is a little different than the OR gate and is used mostly when a signal needs to be inverted in some cases and not in others. The definition of an XOR gate is: "The logical XOR is defined as a binary '1' output when either of the two inputs is a binary '1'. The other input being a binary '0'."

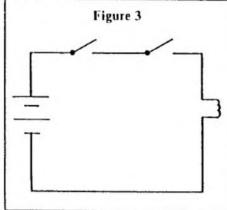
A quick way to remember the function of this gate is when the inputs are different, the output is '1'. Like the other gates, it, too, has the inverted version. It is called the EXCLUSIVE-NOR or XNOR for short. The definition of an XNOR gate is the same as the XOR, but has its output inverted to a binary '0' when either of the two inputs is a binary '1'.

The gates described so far are quite simple in structure. They have one or two inputs and one output. They are the fundamental elements in creating more complex chips, and even the basis of complete computer CPUs. In the case of the simple two-input AND gate, there are four discrete combinations of inputs. The two inputs are represented by a two-digit binary number. Remember last month? They are 00, 01, 10 and 11, and the output for each given condition is 0, 0, 0 and 1, respectively. Not so hard to remember or display. But, in other chips, where there might be five or six inputs and eight or 10 outputs, it can be too much to remember. Now is when the "truth table comes in. The definition of a truth table is: "A truth table is a graphic representation of all possible combinations of inputs versus outputs of a particular logic element."

The second column of Figure 1 represents the truth tables for the given gates. Notice that all possible combinations of inputs are given. Columns A and B are the inputs, as you can see from the gates in Column 1. Column Y is the output. Read the truth table as you read text, one line at a time. Each line is one condition. The condition is given for 'A' and 'B'. The output, 'Y', is the result for a given gate. Every line is different, and continues until all possible combinations for that gate are shown. This way, at a glance, you can tell what the output is for a given input of any gate. In these cases, it is not too difficult to follow or remember. Later on, when I show you the truth tables for some of the chips that make up our good ol' CoCo, you

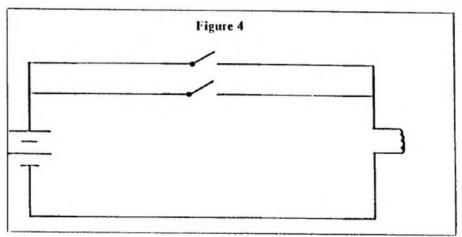


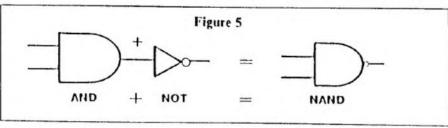




will be glad I introduced you to these tables.

Though I will not be getting into great detail in this series of articles, I feel it is necessary to talk a little about Boolean algebra. The definition of Boolean algebra is: "A system of mathematical logic used to represent digital logic signals and express the logic operations





performed by digital signals."

To put it into simple terms, Boolean regular math. Notice its occurrences in algebra is an equation that represents the function of a logical element. Take, for instance, the buffer in Figure 1. The output is equal to the input. A Boolean or symbol can be seen in equation would be:

regular math. Notice its occurrences in Figure 1. The OR symbol in a Boolean or symbol in a Boolean or symbol can be seen in Figure 1. The next Boolean symbol is the EXCLUSIVE-OR. This is no more

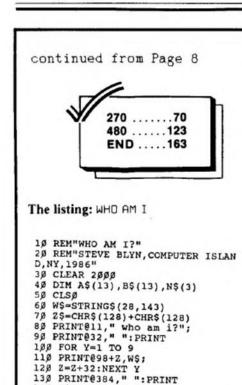
$$Y = A$$

Now an inverter would look like this:

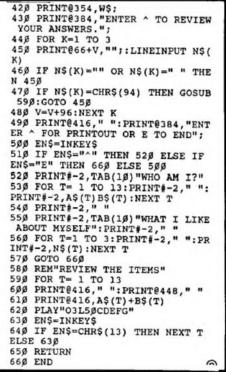
$$Y = NOT A$$
 or $Y = *A$

The AND symbol in a Boolean ex- gates in Figure 1. pression is a dot in the middle of the

line, like the multiplication sign in regular math. Notice its occurrences in Figure 1. The OR symbol in a Boolean expression is a plus sign (+). Again, the Boolean OR symbol can be seen in Figure 1. The next Boolean symbol is the EXCLUSIVE-OR. This is no more than the plus symbol with a circle around it. Figure 1 also shows the XOR symbol. Any of the inverting symbols in Boolean algebra are represented by a small horizontal bar above the equation in question. You can see the inverting gates in Figure 1.







140 A\$(1)="I AM "

32K ECB



The Commandos



By Anthony Frerking

elcome recruit, you have just been assigned to Camp Ike, training camp of the Commandos. The Commandos are an elite army force of skilled pilots and athletes. They are able to get in and out of any situation. You, in your infinite wisdom, have chosen to join them. There's only one problem: You must survive basic training. You must complete a three-stage test six times to achieve the beloved rank of Commando First Class. Each test increases in difficulty as one progresses up in levels.

Stage 1: Hundred-Yard Dash

A Commando must be fit, so to prove your agility you must run from the camp to the A.F.I spider jet on the other side of the compound. Sounds easy, but look up; as you run bombs will drop. You are gone if the explosion or radioactivity reaches you. Upon reaching the jet it takes you to the next stage of the test.

Stage 2: Rescue

In this stage you control the jet in an attempt to rescue a helpless captive trapped in the valley. You must maneuver the jet down through the opening in the valley and avoid being shot. Once in the valley, you place the jet over the victim and press the firebutton to beam him up. Caution: On higher levels the tank moves toward the victim. If the tank runs over the victim, you both die. Once you have the victim, leave the valley and fly toward the left side of the screen to complete the second part of the test. Note: Hitting the valley walls will also kill you.

Stage 3: Obstacle Course

The final phase of each test is to successfully travel through the obstacle course. This requires starting at the top of Snake Rock, avoiding cannon fire and entering the cave at the bottom left of the screen to complete the test. As

levels increase, moving walls are added to impede your progress. Should you get shot or crash into walls, you will die.

End of Game

The game is over when you have lost all of your men (there are three of them) or you finish six complete tests. At the end of the game you receive your score, your rank, the level last completed and number of lives you saved. If you complete all six levels, you are also given the total time to complete the tests and receive the Commando Medal of Honor. After seeing your statistics, the screen clears and displays the high scores (up to 10).

The first two levels are meant to give you a chance to get familiar with the game and how to handle the joystick.

You are awarded 100 points multiplied by the level you are on for each stage completed, plus extra points for finishing each stage under the required time limit. Good luck, Cadet!

26081	2320102
430222	3052 16
64025	3220224
1170205	4090151
140034	6070108
1560152	END84
2120102	

The listing: COMMANDO

```
11Ø DIM C(15,15),D(15,15),N$(11)
,SC(11),LV(11)
150
160 CLS
17Ø PRINT@68, "ARTIFACTS RARELY F
OUND";:PRINT@133, "PROUDLY PRESEN
TS ...";
180 PRINT@203 ,"COMMANDO";:PRINT
@270,"BY";:PRINT@396,"1985";
190 PRINT@327,"ANTHONY FRERKING"
;:PRINT@455,"<PRESS ANY KEY>";
200 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 200
21Ø CLS: INPUT"YOUR NAME"; N$
213 GOSUB7ØØØ
215 IF NS="ARF
                           " THEN 23Ø
220 GOSUB 5000
230 PMODE 3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
     IF N$="ARF
                             THEN 265
24Ø FORI=1T017Ø:R=RND(8):CIRCLE(
127,96),I,R:NEXT
25Ø FORJ=1TO5:FORI=1 TO 8:I$=STR
$(I):DRAW"C"+I$+";BM1Ø,6Ø;NR3ØD4
ØR3ØBR1ØNR2ØU2ØR2ØD2ØBR1ØU2ØF1ØE
1ØD2ØBR1ØU2ØF1ØE1ØD2ØBR1ØU1ØE1ØF
1ØNL2ØD1ØBR1ØU2ØF2ØU2ØBR1ØNR1ØD2
ØR1ØE1ØH1ØBR2ØD2ØR2ØU2ØL2Ø":NEXT
: NEXT
26Ø GOSUB5ØØØ
265 R$(1)="GARBAGE SCRUBBER":R$(
2)="COOK":R$(3)="FOOT SOLDIER":R
$(4)="MINER":R$(5)="COMMANDO 2ND
CLASS":R$(6)="COMMANDO 1ST CLAS
27Ø TT=Ø:LV=1:PH=1:SC=Ø:LI=3
28Ø PL$(1)=";L2D2R2D8L2":PL$(2)=
"; L2D2R2NG4NF4D4NG4F4"
29Ø C$=";G5ND5R5ND5R5ND5H5U5L5D2
R5": PL$(3)=";G6ND2BU4NU2F4NE4R4N
H4E4NU2BD4ND2H4NL4H2":B$(1)=";R4
G8NR8D2NR8F4NU4E4U2H8L4D8"
300 B$(2)=";BR4G2H2G2NH2D6E2F2NU
6R2G2D2NL4G2H2U2H2R2"
31Ø T$=";G2D1F2L3G2NR15D1F2R11E2
U1H2L3NL5E2U1NR3H2L5NU2"
320 BL$=";NU15ND15NR10NL10NE5NH5
NG5F5"
35Ø 'LV1
36Ø PH=1:AR=Ø:H=23Ø:V=148:V$=STR
$(V):E=1:H$=STR$(H):R=7:Q=LV*1Ø+
2Ø:R=R-L:TI=Ø
37Ø PCLS(1): DRAW"C2; BMØ, 14Ø; R4ØG
5L15D15R22ØU1ØH1ØR25":PAINT(Ø,16
38Ø DRAW"C3; BM1Ø, 13Ø"+PL$(3)
39Ø DRAW"C4; BM24Ø, 13Ø"+C$
400
     'MOVE
410 DRAW"C1; BM"+H$+", "+V$+PL$(E)
420 J(1)=JOYSTK(0)
43Ø IF J(1)<=15 THEN H=H-5 ELSE
IF J(1)>=55 THEN H=H+5 ELSE 46Ø
440 IF H>=230 THEN H=230 ELSE IF
 H<=3Ø THEN 4Ø1Ø
450 IF E=1 THEN E=2 ELSE E=1
460 H$=STR$(H):DRAW"C3;BM"+H$+",
"+V$+PL$(E)
47Ø TI=TI+1
     'ENEMY
500
51Ø IF AR=1 THEN59Ø
     Y=RND(2):IF Y<>1 THEN 400
Y=RND(2):ON Y GOTO 540,550
F=32:X=(RND(14)*10)+65:Y=1:G
520
530
OTO 56Ø
55Ø F=2Ø:X=(RND(16)+1Ø)+5Ø:Y=2
560 HB$=STR$(X):VB$=STR$(Q):DRAW
"C4;BM"+HB$+","+VB$+B$(Y)
57Ø Z=0:AR=1
```

```
59Ø PUT(X-5,Z)-(X+5,Z+15),D
6ØØ Z=Z+1Ø:SOUND 16Ø-Z,1:IF Z<15
 THEN 660
61Ø Z=8:PLAY"V3ØO3T4L1C":ON Y GO
TO 620,640
62Ø COLOR Z,8:LINE(X-7,16Ø)-(X+7
, 135) , PSET, BF
63Ø FORI=1TO2ØSTEP3:CIRCLE(X-I,1
25),1Ø,Z:CIRCLE(X+I,125),1Ø,Z:NE
XT:Z=Z-3:IF Z<4 THEN 65Ø ELSE 62
64Ø FORI=1T02ØSTEP3:FORJ=4T01 ST
EP-1:CIRCLE(X, 16Ø), I, J, 1, .5, 1:NE
XT: NEXT
65Ø IF H>=X-F AND H<=X+F THEN 3Ø
ØØ ELSE AR=Ø:GOTO 4ØØ
66Ø PUT(X-5,Z)-(X+5,Z+15),C,PSET
:GOTO 400
1000 'LV2
1Ø1Ø PH=2:N=1Ø:H=225:U=1Ø3:V=3Ø:
AR=Ø:TI=Ø:AA=115:AB=Ø
1Ø15 Y=5Ø:R=15Ø
1020 PCLS(1)
1030 DRAW"C2; BM0,80; R100F20D10L1
1Ø5Ø FORI=1TOLV
1969 LINE(99,(I*5)+119)-(199,(I*
5)+11Ø), PSET
1065 NEXT
1070 DRAW"C3; BM210, 150"+PL$(2)
1080 DRAW"C4; BM90, 70"+PL$(2)
1090 IF LV >2 THEN DRAW"C4; BM180
78"+PL$(2)
1100 IF LV<3 THEN Q=1 ELSE IF LV
<4 THEN Q=2 ELSE Q=3
111Ø GET(Y,R)-(Y+15,R+1Ø),D,G
     MOVE
116Ø COLOR1, 1: LINE(H, V) - (H+12, V+
9), PRESET, BF
117\emptyset J(1)=JOYSTK(\emptyset):J(2)=JOYSTK(
1):FR=PEEK(6528Ø)
118Ø FORI=1TO2:IF J(I)<=15 THEN
X(I) = -5 ELSE IF J(I) > = 55 THEN X(
I)=5 ELSE X(I)=Ø
1190 NEXT
1200 H=H+X(1):V=V+X(2)
121Ø IF H>=24Ø THEN H=24Ø ELSE I
F H<=3Ø AND AB=Ø THEN H=3Ø
122Ø IF V<=2Ø THEN V=2Ø
123Ø PUT(H,V) - (H+15,V+1Ø),C,PSET
124Ø IF PPOINT(H-1,V-1)=6 OR PPO
INT(H+14, V)=6 OR PPOINT(H+14, V+1
Ø) =6 OR PPOINT (H-1, V+1Ø) =6 THEN
125Ø IF H<=3Ø AND AB=1 THEN 415Ø
1260 IF FR=254 OR FR=126 THEN GO
SUB1300
127Ø TI=TI+1:GOTO 14ØØ
     FIRE
1300
131Ø IF H<2ØØ THEN SOUND1,1:RETU
RN
1320 IF V<110 THEN SOUND 1,1:RET
133Ø AB=1:COLOR4,1:LINE(H+6,V+5)
-(21ø,135), PSET:SOUND25ø,1:LINE(
H+6,V+5)-(21ø,135), PRESET
134ø DRAW"C5;BM21ø,15ø"+PL$(2)
1350 RETURN
      'ENEMY
1410 IF AR=1 THEN 1460 ELSE AR=1
1420 IF Q=1 THEN 1440 ELSE Z=RND
(2)
143Ø N=17Ø:IF Z=1 THEN X=Ø ELSE
X=-5
1440 Z=RND(2):IF Z=1 THEN M=0 EL
SE M=5
145Ø SOUND 1Ø,1:Z=1ØØ:T=8Ø
1460 IF Q=1 THEN 1470 ELSE PRESE
T(N,T): N=N+X
147Ø PSET(Z,T,1):Z=Z+M:T=T-5:PSE
T(Z,T,2):IF Q>1 THEN PSET(N,T,2)
148Ø IF T<=25 THEN PSET(Z,T,1):P
SET(N,T,1):PSET(U,AA,1):AR=Ø:GOT
01518
149Ø IF T<=V+8 AND T>=V THEN 15Ø
Ø ELSE 151Ø
1500 IF (Z<=H+15 AND Z>=H)OR(Q>1
 AND N>=H+15 AND N<=H) THEN 3000
151Ø IF Q<3 OR AB=1 THEN 154Ø
152Ø LINE(Y-5,R-5)-(Y+11,R+1Ø),P
RESET,BF:Y=Y+INT(LV/2):H$=STR$(Y
): V$=STR$(R): DRAW"C4; BM"+H$+","+
```

```
VS+T$
153Ø IF Y+15>=21Ø THEN LINE(Y,R)
-(Y+16,R+1Ø), PRESET:GET(Y,R)-(Y+16,R+1Ø),D,G:GOTO 3000
1535 PLAY"V3ØT801L16;C;D"
154Ø IF AR=1 THEN 156Ø
155Ø AA=RND(LV): AA=11Ø+(AA*5): U=
103
156# PSET(U, AA, 1):U=U+5:PSET(U, A
157Ø IF AA>=V AND AA<=V+1Ø THEN
158Ø ELSE 115Ø
158Ø IF U >=H AND U<=H+15 THEN 3
ØØØ ELSE 115Ø
2000 'LV3
2010 R2=20:S2=110:TI=0:PCLS(1):R
1=13Ø:S1=17Ø:HA=22Ø:X=1Ø:Y=16Ø:H
=45:V=1Ø:PH=3:AA=135:ZA=18Ø:AR=Ø
: E=Ø
2Ø15 R3=135:S3=13Ø
2020 GET(20,20)-(35,35),D,G
2030 DRAW"C2;BM0,40;R100BG10G20R
2ØE1ØH1ØBE1ØF2ØR3ØF2ØD1ØL14ØG1ØD
1ØG1ØD2ØG1ØD1ØR3ØF1ØR17ØE2ØU13ØH
2949 PAINT(18,188),2,2:PAINT(18,
180),2,2
2050 COLOR 4,1:FORI=1TOLV:LINE(2
2Ø,15+(I*5))-(23Ø,15+(I*5)),PSET
:LINE(22Ø,85+(I*5))-(23Ø,85+(I*5
)), PSET
2060 NEXT
2070 PUT(H,V)-(H+16,V+10),C,PSET
2080 DRAW"C2;BM50,110;D20R100E20
L120": PAINT (60, 125) ,2,2
2100 'MOVE
2110 PUT(H,V)-(H+16,V+10),D
212\emptyset J(1)=JOYSTK(\emptyset):J(2)=JOYSTK(
213Ø FORI=1T02
214Ø IF J(I) <=15 THEN X(I)=-5 EL
SE IF J(I)>=55 THEN X(I)=5 ELSE
2145 NEXT
215Ø H=H+X(1):V=V+X(2)
216Ø IF V>=14Ø AND H+16 <=35 THE
N 4979
217Ø IF PPOINT(H-1,V)=6 OR PPOIN
T(H-1,V+1\emptyset)=6 OR PPOINT(H+14,V)=
6 OR PPOINT (H+14, V+10)=6 THEN 30
ØØ
218Ø IF V<=Ø THEN V=5
219Ø IF H<=1Ø THEN H=1Ø
2200 PUT(H,V)-(H+15,V+10),C,PSET
221Ø TI=TI+1
225Ø 'ENEMY
226Ø IF AR=1 THEN 23ØØ
227Ø AR=1:IF V<=3Ø THEN 228Ø ELS
E 229Ø
228Ø T=218:M=(RND(LV) *5)+15:N=15
Ø:GOTO 23ØØ
229Ø T=218:M=(RND(LV)*5)+85:N=17
23ØØ PSET(T,M,1):T=T-3:PSET(T,M,
231Ø IF (H<=T AND H+15>=T) AND (
V<=M AND V+1Ø>=M) THEN 3ØØØ
232Ø IF T<=N THEN AR=Ø:PSET(T,M,
233Ø IF LV >=3 THEN 234Ø ELSE 21
ØØ
234Ø PSET(R1,S1,2):R1=R1+1:IF R1
>135 THEN R1=13Ø:S1=S1-1
235Ø IF LV>=4 THEN 236Ø ELSE 21Ø
236Ø PSET(R2,S2,2):S2=S2+1:IF S2
>115 THEN S2=11Ø:R2=R2+1
237Ø IF LV >=5 THEN 238Ø ELSE 21
ØØ
 238Ø PSET(R3,S3,2):R3=R3+1:IF R3
>140 THEN S3=S3+1:R3=135
2390 GOTO 2100
 3000 'DEATH
3001 II=0
3005 IF PH >1 THEN 3040
      'LVI
 3010
 3020 DRAW"C5; BM"+H$+", "+V$+PL$(E
 3Ø3Ø FORI=15Ø TO 5Ø STEP-5:CIRCL
 E(H, I), 5, 3: CIRCLE(H, I), 5, 5: NEXT:
 V=45:H=H-5
 3Ø4Ø 'LV1, LV2, LV3
 3Ø5Ø FORJ=1TO1Ø:FORI=8 TO5 STEP-
          continued on Page 40
```

58Ø GET (X-5,Z)-(X+5,Z+15),C,G



An Easy Way to Run Your **Programs**

By Andrew Dater

ow many times have you typed in DIR and frantically hit the SHIFT-@ keys trying to find a program you wanted to run? Well, your troubles are over. Disk Menu takes all of your programs on a disk and displays them in a menu. Move the arrows over the program you want to run, press ENTER and away you go!

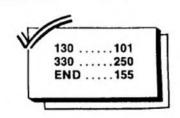
Combined with Roger Schrag's "A Special Use for the DOS Command" (November 1984, Page 140), Disk Menu is a very easy way of running your programs. Simply type in the program and save it as MENU, then run Dosstart

to be executed upon typing DOS. It sure is a keystroke saver! I put it on all of my disks, especially my RAINBOW ON TAPE disks. I just type in DOS and get a menu of the programs from THE RAINBOW all ready to run. Disk Menu only takes up one granule on the disk, so with it and the DDS command, you can save yourself a lot of typing with the sacrifice of only two granules.

When you run the program, you are prompted to enter the drive number. Just press 0-3 without pressing ENTER and Disk Menu loads the directory from the disk to memory. You are then and enter RUN"MENU" as the command presented with a menu of the programs key to get back to the menu.

on your disk. Use the arrow keys to move the "> <" symbols over the program you want to run and press ENTER. The arrow keys repeat, so if you just want to move the pointers one space, be sure to release the arrow key quickly. If there are more than 30 programs on your disk, they will not fit on one screen, so press 'M' (for "more") to switch between screens. To switch disks or drives, press CLEAR to restart the pro-

You can also get the free granules on your disk very easily: press 'F' and it displays how many are free. Press any



The listing: DISKMENU

```
10 'COCO DISK MENU
2¢ '(C) 1985 ANDY DATER
3¢ PMODE¢:PCLEAR1:CLEAR5¢¢¢
38 PMODES: PCLEART: CLEARSPAN

48 DIMTS(11,7), N$(68), TP(68)

59 CLS4: PRINT@9, "COCO DISK MENU"

;: PRINT@47, "BY";: PRINT@75, "ANDY

DATER";: PRINT@183, "COPYRIGHT (C)

1985";: PRINT@162, "PRESS Ø-3 FOR
  DISK DIRECTORY";
60 DNS=INKEYS:IFDN$<>"0"ANDDN$<"
 1"ORDN$>"3"THEN6ØELSEDR=VAL(DN$)
7Ø PRINT@226, "READING DIRECTORY
OF DRIVE "DN$;
80 N=1:FORX=3TO11:DSKI$DR, 17, X, A
$, B$: C$=A$+LEFT$ (B$, 127): FORI=ØT
07:T$(X,I)=MID$(C$,I*32+1,32):C1
=ASC(T$(X,I)):IFC1=255THEN1ØØELS
EIFC1=ØTHEN9ØELSEN$(N)=LEFT$(T$(
X,I),12):TP(N)=ASC(MID$(T$(X,I),
```

```
12,1)):N=N+1:IFN=69THEN1ØØ
9Ø NEXTI,X
188 N=N-1:FORX=1TON:N$(X)=LEFT$(
N$(X),8)+"."+MID$(N$(X),9,3):NEX
12Ø IFN<=3ØTHENPP=1:N1=N
13Ø IFN>3ØTHENPP=2:N1=3Ø
14Ø IFN>6ØTHENPP=3:N1=3Ø
15Ø FORX=1TON1:PRINT" "N$(X),:NE
XTX
16Ø IFPP=20RPP=3THENPRINT@48Ø,"P
RESS <M> FOR MORE ... "
17Ø L$=">":R$="<":P=Ø:Y=1
18Ø PRINT@P, L$;:PRINT@P+13, R$;
19Ø FORX=338TO345:POKEX,255:NEXT
200 IFPEEK(338)=191THEN390
21ø IFPEEK(339)=191THENCLEAR:GOT
040
22Ø IFPEEK(341)=247THEN35Ø
23Ø IFPEEK (342) = 247THEN36Ø
24Ø IFPEEK(343)=247THEN37Ø
25Ø IFPEEK(344)=247THEN38Ø
26Ø IFPEEK(344)=254THEN29Ø
27Ø IFPEEK (343) = 253THEN3ØØ
28Ø GOTO2ØØ
 290 CLS: PRINTFREE (DR) "FREE GRANU
LES ON DRIVE"DR: PRINT: PRINT"PRES
S ANY KEY TO CONTINUE": EXEC44539
 :GOTO11Ø
 300 IFPP=2ANDY=1THENCLS:FORX=31T
ON:PRINT" "N$(X),:NEXT:PRINT@48Ø,"PRESS <M> FOR MORE...";:Y=2:P=
```

214 TEDD-23NDV-27UENV-1.D-4.N	1-2
31Ø IFPP=2ANDY=2THENY=1:P=Ø:N Ø:GOTO11Ø	T2
32Ø IFPP=3ANDY=1THENCLS:FORX=	31T
O61:PRINT" "N\$(X),:NEXT:PRINT	
Ø,"PRESS <m> FOR MORE";:Y=</m>	2:P
=Ø:N1=N-59:GOTO18Ø	
33Ø IFPP=3ANDY=2THENCLS:FORX=	
ON: PRINT" "N\$(X),: NEXT: PRINT@	48Ø
,"PRESS <m> FOR MORE";:Y=3</m>	: P=
Ø:N1=N-61:GOTO18Ø	
34Ø IFPP=3ANDY=3THENY=1:P=Ø:N	1=3
Ø:GOTO11Ø	DTM
35Ø IFP<17THEN18ØELSEP=P-32:P T@P+32," ";:PRINT@P+45," ";:G	CTIO
	010
18Ø 36Ø IF P/16=>(N1-2)THEN19ØELS	FP=
P+32:PRINT@P-32," ";:PRINT@P-	19
" ";:GOTO18Ø	10,
37Ø P=P-16:IFP<ØTHENP=Ø:GOTO1	8ØE
LSEPRINT@P+16," ";:PRINT@P+29	, "
";:GOTO18Ø	
38Ø IF P/16=>(N1-1)THEN19ØELS	EP=
P+16:PRINT@P-16," ";:PRINT@P-	3,"
";:GOTO18Ø	
39Ø F=P/16+(Y-1)*3Ø+1:F\$=N\$(F	") +"
:"+DN\$:TP=TP(F)	
400 CLS	
410 IFTP=ØTHENLOADF\$,R	
420 IFTP=2THENLOADMF\$:CLEAR20	Ø:P
OKE&HFF4Ø,Ø:EXEC:END	
43Ø CLS:PRINT"IS FILE: "F\$" A	BA
SIC": PRINT"PROGRAM? (Y/N)"	
449 IS=INKEYS:IFIS="Y"THENLO	IDF\$
,R ELSEIFIS="N"THENCLEAR200: I	ENDE
LSE44Ø	0

Ø:N1=N-3Ø:GOTO18Ø



Producing sounds without the PLAY or SOUND commands

Further Adventuring Into Sound Experimentation

By Bill Bernico

(Editor's Note: This article is addendum to "An Adventure Into Sound Experimentation," which appeared in the December 1985 edition, Page 35. For more complete information, please refer to this previous article.)

alf the fun of programming is trying to discover the unusual, the bizarre humorous. I think I've combined all three elements in Sound Story 2, a continuation of my original Sound Story program. The significant difference with this installment is that it doesn't use any SOUND or PLAY commands. That's right, there's another way to generate sounds - one I stumbled on purely by accident. Remember, experimentation often leads to some of the best ideas.

In order to generate the odd sounds contained in this program I had to POKE values into memory. By trial and error, I found the combination of values that were right for each sound. I had some help finding these values, though, in the form of the second program listing, Random Sound Generator. With it, you can hear randomly created sounds and see the values that went into making up the sound.

From there you can jot down the values and insert them into the proper slots in the main program.

If you'd like to make up your own sounds, be it for part of a program menu-driven sound selection such as SS2, first run RANDOM SOUND Immediately you'll hear an odd sound, followed by a listing like this:

Number of times (N)=2 Duration value Start Address (S) = 1327Ending Address (E) = 2784

The number of times is fixed at '2', but duration, start address and end address are random. The values for 'N' and 'D' can be from 255. The start and end addresses can be any value up to Keep this in mind when you use values from here for your program. difference between the 'S' and 'E' values is restricted to a maximum of 3,000 simply because it might randomly generate a start address of, for example, 123, and an end address of 65,000 with a duration of 255. You coud wait a long time to hear that kind of sound played twice (the value of

THE MAIN PROGRAM

I purposely stayed away from sounds you might hear in any run-of-the-mill program and instead created some unusual sounds from which to pick. When the menu page appears, simply press any number key from 1-9 to hear a sound or press 'E' to end the program. Each sound selection features a short description of

The idea behind selection number '9' is just what it says. It's randomly selected sound that can be named whatever you like. Unless you select number '9' 3,000 times. chances are you won't hear the same sound twice. Sometimes it's short and barely audible and sometimes it's 10 seconds long, so listen closely for it.

```
35Ø CLS:PRINT@13Ø, "THIS IS WHAT
Listing 1: SOUND 2
                                     IT SOUNDS LIKE
                                                          FROM YOUR END
                                      WHEN YOU DIAL
                                                          '555'.":N=3:D
10 'SOUND STORY 2 (THE SEQUEL)
                                     =19Ø:S=888:E=2222:GOTO42Ø
2Ø 'BY BILL BERNICO
                                     36Ø CLS:PRINT@132,"IT COULD ALSO
3Ø '7Ø8 MICHIGAN AVE.
                                      BE THE BACK
                                                          DOOR BUZZER."
4ø 'SHEBOYGAN, WI 53Ø81
                                      :N=255:D=2:S=11:E=111:GOTO42Ø
5ø '(414) 459-735ø
                                     37Ø CLS:PRINT@132,"YOU'RE INSIDE
6Ø '
                                       THE FACTORY
                                                          WHERE THEY MA
7Ø DATA 16,19Ø,63,Ø,19Ø,63,3,166
                                     NUFACTURE THE
                                                          EVERLASTING G
,128,72,72,183,255,32,141,12,31,
                                     OB STOPPERS!": N=1Ø:D=33:S=333:E=
16,179,63,5,38,24Ø,49,63,38,233,
                                      3333:GOTO42Ø
57,182,63,2,74,38,253,57
                                      38Ø CLS:PRINT@132,"
                                                             READY...MA
8Ø FOR I=16135 TO 16169
                                     RCH.
                                                          LEFT, RIGHT, RI
9Ø READ A
                                      GHT, RIGHT,
                                                          LEFT, RIGHT, RI
100 POKE I,A
                                      GHT, RIGHT,
                                                          LEFT, RIGHT, RI
11Ø NEXT I
                                      GHT, RIGHT...": N=8:D=1Ø8:S=8Ø9:E=
12Ø DEFUSRØ=16135
                                      2334:GOTO42Ø
13Ø POKE 65281, (PEEK (65281) AND
                                      39Ø CLS:PRINT@132,"YOU JUST GOT
247)
                                      ZAPPED BY
                                                          COMMANDER COM
14Ø POKE 65283, (PEEK (65283) AND
                                      MOTION OF
                                                          THE 33RD STAR
247)
                                       FLEET!": N=35: D=44:S=66: E=444:GO
15Ø POKE 65315, (PEEK(65315) OR 8
                                      T042Ø
                                      400 CLS:PRINT@132,"IF THERE WAS
16Ø CLS:PRINT@3, "SOUND STORY 2 (
                                                          THIS IS WHAT
                                      SUCH A THING,
THE SEQUEL)
                                      IT WOULD SOUND
                                                          LIKE...OR WOU
17Ø PRINT@75, "selections:
                                      LD IT?": N=77: D=7:S=77: E=777: GOTO
18Ø N=\emptyset:D=\emptyset:S=\emptyset:E=\emptyset
                                      420
19Ø PRINT@128,"1. 78 RPM RECORD
                                      41Ø CLS:PRINT@132,"WHAT THE HECK
SCRATCHING
                                       WAS THAT?":N=2:D=RND(255):S=RND
200 PRINT@160,"2. WILD AMINAL MA
                                      (3\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset) : E = RND(3\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset) + S
TING CALL
                                      42Ø POKE 16128, INT(N/256): POKE 1
21Ø PRINT@192,"3. SOMEONE DIALIN
                                      6129, N-INT(N/256) *256
G '555'
                                      43Ø POKE 1613Ø, D
22Ø PRINT@224,"4. FRONT DOOR BUZ
                                      44Ø POKE 16131, INT(S/256): POKE 1
ZER
                                      6132,S-INT(S/256) *256
23Ø PRINT@256,"5. WILLIE WONKA'S
                                      45Ø POKE 16133, INT(E/256): POKE 1
 FACTORY
                                      6134, E-INT(E/256) *256
24Ø PRINT@288, "6. A PEG-LEG CENT
                                      46Ø A=USRØ(Ø)
                                      47Ø GOTO 16Ø
25Ø PRINT@32Ø,"7. DEATH RAY SPAC
E GUN
                                     Listing 2: SOUNDGEN
26Ø PRINT@352, "8. NUCLEAR POWERE
                                      10 'RANDOM SOUND GENERATOR
D HUMMINGBIRD
                                      20 'USED TO PRODUCE SOUNDS IN
27Ø PRINT@384,"9. (RANDOM) YOU N
                                          SOUND STORY 2 (THE SEQUEL)
AME IT
28Ø PRINT@448, "SELECT (1-9) OR e
                                      4Ø DATA 16,19Ø,63,Ø,19Ø,63,3,166
ND
29Ø A$=INKEY$:IF A$=""THEN 29Ø
                                      ,128,72,72,183,255,32,141,12,31,
                                      16,179,63,5,38,24Ø,49,63,38,233,
300 IF A$="E"THEN CLS:END
                                      57,182,63,2,74,38,253,57
310 M=VAL(A$):ON M GOTO 330,340,
                                      5Ø FOR I=16135 TO 16169
35Ø,36Ø,37Ø,38Ø,39Ø,4ØØ,41Ø
                                      6Ø READ A
32Ø GOTO 29Ø
                                      7Ø POKE I,A
33Ø CLS:PRINT@132,"A 78 RPM PHON
                                      8Ø NEXT I
                     AT THE END OF
OGRAPH NEEDLE
                                      9Ø DEFUSRØ=16135
 THE RECORD.":N=6:D=33:S=56789:E
                                      100 POKE 65281, (PEEK(65281) AND
=6ØØØØ:GOTO42Ø
                                      247)
340 CLS:PRINT@132,"IT'S THE MATI
                                      11Ø POKE 65283, (PEEK(65283) AND
                     PURPLE-BELLIE
NG CALL OF
                                      247)
                     CROWNED, 3-TO
D, FRILLY-
                                      12Ø POKE 65315, (PEEK(65315) OR 8
OTH SNIPE.": N=6:D=143:S=44:E=999
 :GOTO42Ø
                                                         continued on Page 18
```

Disk



The last of a four-part series on operating with this BBS software

CoBBS:

How to Modify the Program to Use the CoCo 'Serial Port'

Pak, CoBBS takes advantage of it being a true serial port. The "serial port" on the back of the CoCo was designed as a printer port, but through the miracle of software can be used as a communications port (but still not a true RS-232 port, just voltage compatible). CoBBS can be modified to use the serial port, but it loses a lot of its features, including advanced key input, no pausing or stopping while a message or file is being displayed, no uploads, no 1200 Baud, slower operation and awkward termination of a call.

If I sound pessimistic about serial operation using the serial printer port, I am! We will discuss briefly some of the modifications required to convert CoBBS and its operation. You will have to do the installation depending on your needs. I strongly suggest obtaining an RS-232 Pak if you are serious about running this BBS software, but for those who want to experiment . . . here we go.

Changing CoBBS over to the serial port requires modification of the serial driver and all the BASIC routines. The main difference is that the serial version pauses anytime it is polled and waits for a character, where the Pak returns a

7 ritten for use with the RS-232 CHR\$(0) and returns to BASIC. Throughout the programs, the system jumps to the single key input routine of the driver to strip any extra character waiting to be received, making sure no extraneous character is in the buffer.

The following lines of USER/SYS have the statement EXEC4314, or EX EC&H10DA, in them and should be removed: 40, 68, 70, 150, 180, D266, 345, D1205, 1225 and D7035. If there is a 'D' preceding the number, delete the whole line and replace it with a REM statement. The following lines in COBBS/SYS to change are: 410, 440, 960, D975, 1005, 1270, 1345, 1420, 1465, 2085, 2410, D7050 and 7057.

The carrier detect routine must also be changed. The way to do this is to check the CD flag set via the serial port. The port should first be reset by the command K=PEEK(&HFF20). Then, by monitoring the location of \$FF21 for a change in state, you will know when a carrier is coming in. The command CD=PEEK(&HFF21) checks the flag. If the value of 'K' is greater than 100, the system has detected a carrier. After detecting a carrier, again issue the command K=PEEK(&HFF20). From this point on the value of 'K' should be less than 100. If not, it means the last user

has dropped his carrier, this is a new caller and the system needs to be rebooted. The carrier detect subroutine for USER/SYS should read: 9700 '-CD CHECK-9705 IFPEEK(&HFF21)= 180 THEN CLOSE: RUN 9710 RETURN. In COBBS/SYS replace the RUN with LOAD "USER/SYS", R.

By Richard Duncan

Next, you must devise a way to hang up your modem when you want to terminate a call. This might be done with the "+++" and "ATH" with the Hayes modem, or through use of the cassette relay and the MOTOR ON/OFF command. This is done in the 9800's subroutine.

The listing provided is used to load in COTERM/BIN for the RS-232 Pak, convert it for the serial port and save it back out under the same name. You cannot use the C/R modification with the serial port version. It is hard to modify a big program to be used a different way from the way it was originally written.

With some effort and patience you will be able to get a basic version of CoBBS running with the printer port. If you want the Pak version along with a documentation disk, send \$25 to me at 2504 N. Gathings Drive, West Memphis, AR 72301.

The listing: LOADER

- 10 'THIS ROUTINE WILL LOAD IN 20 'COTERM/BIN, MODIFY IT FOR 30 'THE SERIAL PORT AND SAVE 'THE MODIFIED VERSION OUT TO this routine will 'DISK. 60 'overwrite the original versi on! 7Ø LOADM"COTERM" BØ A=424Ø 9Ø READ D\$:IF D\$="END" THEN 11Ø 100 POKE A, VAL(D\$): A=A+1:GOTO90
 110 SAVEM"COTERM/BIN", &H0E00, &H1 2BF, &H1Ø9Ø 120 CLS: PRINT@260, "COTERM/BIN MO DIFIED": END 130 DATA 67,48,141,0,81,188,1,10 140 DATA 182,1,103,167,141,0,218
- 15Ø DATA 175,141,Ø,212,182,1,1Ø6 ,167,141,0 160 DATA 207,190,1,107,175,141,0 ,201,134,126 170 DATA 183,1,106,183,1,103,48, 141,0,36 180 DATA 191,1,104,48,141,0,4,19 1,1,107 190 DATA 57,15,112,13,111,16,38, 200 DATA 255,64,50,98,141,44,129 ,3,38,2 21Ø DATA 134,42,183,17,129,57,52 220 DATA 18,18,18,18,18,18,18,18 150.111 23Ø DATA 53,2,16,38,0,129,141,62 24Ø DATA 38,6,134,1Ø,141,54,134, 13,32,115 250 DATA 52,21,26,80,173,159,160 26Ø DATA 32,36,182,255,34,71,37,
- 242,141,84 27Ø DATA 182,255,34,71,37,242,79 ,52,2,198 28Ø DATA 7,141,69,182,255,34,18, 29Ø DATA 9Ø,38,244,141,55,53,2,6 8,53,149 300 DATA 52,23,26,80,246,255,33, 310 DATA 2,32,31,127,255,32,141, 34,52,2 320 DATA 198,8,100,96,73,73,183, 255,32,18 33Ø DATA 141,2Ø,9Ø,38,243,134,2, 183,255,32 34Ø DATA 141,8,5Ø,97,53,151,141, Ø,141,Ø 35Ø DATA 141,Ø,141,Ø,174,141,Ø,5 36Ø DATA 38,252,57,Ø,182,126,2Ø3 ,74,126,197 370 DATA 143,13 380 DATA END

,190,1,184



By Fredric M. Haberer

rdinarily, using RENUM is simple and straightforward: You have been working on a BASIC program for some time, and additions and revisions have filled all the gaps between line numbers, yet another line needs to be inserted. A little work space at the beginning of the program would be nice, so your new start line becomes 100. You want to renumber from the start, and the present first line is '7'. Line increments of 10 keep things simple and leave room for new lines. So, you type RENUM 100, 7, 10, and ENTER.

If the program is just a few lines long, OK appears on the screen. If the program contains 300 lines, the processing takes a few seconds. In either case, the lines are renumbered. And, significantly, every GOSUB and GOTO is renumbered to its new target line number.

There's nothing so unusual about that, but the CoCo's method of renumbering GOSUBs and GOTOs makes possible quite a different use for the RENUM function. Suppose you have been developing a program for some time. It has numerous branches; even the branches have branches. As you revise, reorganize and consolidate program lines, you lose track of the GOSUBs, the GOTOs and their target lines. As you run the pro-

(Fred Haberer teaches junior and senior high school English at WACO High School in Olds, Iowa.)

rdinarily, using RENUM is simple gram, UL (Undefined Line) Errors and straightforward: You have come up in frustrating profusion. been working on a BASIC proper some time, and additions and if you employ a special twist.

When you enter RENUM 100, 7, 10, as in the example, the CoCo attempts to reconcile all GDSUBs and GOTOs with their target lines. If, in editing, you have deleted target lines (REM statements, for example, which never should have been GOSUB targets in the first place), a statement such as the following appears on the screen: UL 3766 in 550. Roughly translated, this means: "In Line 550, there is an instruction to go to Line 3766, but no such line is in your program."

Now you know that newly designated Line 550 contains a GDSUB or GDTD targeted to Line 3766. Unfortunately, Line 3766 did not exist in the first place, and you haven't the slightest idea where it would be in the newly numbered sequence. If the program is a long one, you're better off reloading the original program and starting over. If only the CoCo could have identified those ULs before renumbering, you would have been saved hours of tracing and decoding.

As it turns out, the CoCo can do just that, but you will have to do some minor subterfuge. Just ask the CoCo to do the impossible: tell it to renumber using a starting line number that doesn't exist—a line beyond the range of your program. For example, your program

starts on Line 10 and ends on Line 15277. You tell CoCo to renumber starting at Line 16000; enter RENUM 16000, 16000, 1. (It's important that both the start line and the new first line be numbered higher than the highest line in the program. Otherwise, you'll get an FC Error.)

The CoCo first searches for line numbers that can't be reconciled, then attempts to renumber. There is no Line 16000 from which to start renumbering. Therefore, it gives up, dutifully lists the unreconciled lines and says, "OK." There's no error message, no cough and no sputter. CoCo has done its best to renumber as asked, and has instantly done a heap of work for you. On your screen appears the number of each line containing an unreconciled GOSUB or GOTO and the number of its target line.

Your original line numbering remains intact. The tedious job of finding the errors is done. You now know which lines to list and edit. After you've made your corrections, if you still want to renumber, you may go ahead and do it.

You might not have wanted to renumber in the first place. In this case, renumbering is a debugging tool that locates your UL problems, and keeps its "fingers" off of your numbering system.

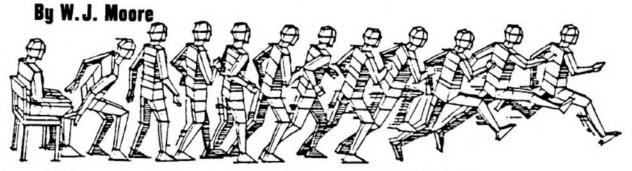
Of course, this procedure cannot identify incorrect target lines if the lines actually exist. However, it is a real headache-reliever in the case of a long program with holes in it.

```
continued from Page 16
```

13Ø CLS 14Ø N=2:D=RND(255):S=RND(3ØØØ):E =RND(3ØØØ)+S 15Ø POKE 16128,INT(N/256):POKE 1 6129,N-INT(N/256)*256 16Ø POKE 1613Ø,D 17Ø POKE 16131,INT(S/256):POKE 1 6132,S-INT(S/256)*256 18Ø POKE 16133,INT(E/256):POKE 1 6134,E-INT(E/256)*256 19Ø A=USRØ(Ø) 2ØØ PRINT@6, "random sound genera tor"
210 PRINT:PRINT
220 PRINT"NUMBER OF TIMES (N)=";
N
230 PRINT"DURATION VALUE (D)=";
D
240 PRINT"START ADDRESS (S)=";
S
250 PRINT"ENDING ADDRESS (E)=";
E
260 PRINT@484,"HIT ANY KEY TO DO ANOTHER";:EXEC44539
270 GOTO 130



Robocise



The next time you exercise and would like to have a companion, try "Robert the Robot." He can exercise at any speed and never gets tired. You can adjust Robert's speed by pressing the 'F' key to go faster or by pressing the 'S' key to go slower. Holding the key down does not work; press the key repeatedly.

After typing in this program, use the RAINBOW Check Plus program (see "Rainbow Info" for an explantionon how to use the Check Plus). You may also type in the following in the direct command mode to check if all DATA statements are entered correctly.

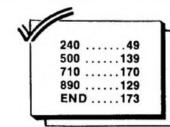
CLEAR (ENTER)

FOR I=1 TO 610: READ A: T=T+A: NEXT (ENTER)

PRINT T (ENTER)

The value of 'T' should equal 15177. Iif it does not, then something is wrong in the DATA statements. It is important to have the correct data since the program would be wiped out. It is always wise to save what you have while debugging a program or else you may have to retype the entire program.

It is recommended that all users enter PCLEAR 8 before running the program. This should resolve any differences between systems and/or ROM sets. Also, if you have a 32K 'D' board CoCo, the program may not run the first time. If this occurs, simply try it a second time and it should run.



The listing: ROBOCISE

10 REM ROBOCISE BY W.J. MOORE - PITTSBURG CALF

20 ' DISPLAY PICTURE

3Ø PCLEAR8

4Ø L=PEEK(186) *256+PEEK(187)

5Ø PMODE4:POKE179,32:PCLS

6Ø CLS:PRINT@264, "BUILDING A ROB

7Ø PRINT@327, "ROBERT IS HIS NAME

8Ø N=L+19*32:GOSUB63Ø

9Ø N=L+21*32:GOSUB63Ø

100 N=L+24*32:GOSUB630

11Ø N=L+28*32:GOSUB63Ø

12Ø N=L+33*32:GOSUB63Ø

13Ø N=L+39*32:GOSUB63Ø

14Ø N=L+46*32:GOSUB63Ø

15Ø C=Ø:X=L+11:N=X:GOSUB49Ø

16Ø PCOPY1TO3

17Ø C=Ø:X=L+7:N=X:GOSUB49Ø

18Ø PCOPY1TO4

19Ø PCOPY3TO1

200 C=0:X=L+16:N=X:GOSUB490

21Ø PCOPY1TO5

22Ø C=Ø:X=L+1924:N=X:GOSUB49Ø

23Ø A\$=" PRESS: F=FASTER S=SLOWE

R "

24Ø FORI=1TO LEN(A\$):T\$=MID\$(A\$,

I,1):T=ASC(T\$)

25Ø IF T<64 THEN T=T+64:MID\$(A\$,

I,1) = CHR\$(T)

26Ø NEXT

27Ø C=Ø:N=L+2884

28Ø FORI=1TO LEN(A\$):T=ASC(MID\$(

A\$, I, 1))

29Ø FOR C=ØTO5:POKEN+C*32,T:NEXT

3ØØ N=N+1

31Ø NEXT

32Ø L=PEEK(186)/2:A=65478

33Ø FORP=ØTO6:N=INT(2^P)

34Ø IF L AND N THEN POKE A+P*2+1

```
,Ø ELSE POKE A+P*2,Ø
                                    79Ø DATA-1,12,8Ø,4,-9,
35Ø NEXT
                                    8ØØ DATA-1,16,1,3,96,1,1,1,96,1,
36Ø N=PEEK(65314):POKE65314,(N A
                                    1,2,96,1,1,3,96,1,1,1,-9,
ND 7)
                                    81Ø DATA-1,16,1,3,96,1,1,1,96,1,
37Ø POKE65472,Ø:POKE65474,Ø:POKE
                                    1,2,96,1,1,3,96,1,1,4,96,1
65477,Ø
                                    82Ø DATA1,1,118,6,1,5,96,1,1,2,-
38Ø X=5Ø:PLAY"O1T2Ø"
                                    9.
39Ø PCOPY4TO1:PLAY"C+":GOSUB44Ø
                                    83Ø DATA-1,31,128,1,8Ø,4,128,5,1
4ØØ PCOPY3TO1:PLAY"C":GOSUB44Ø
                                    ,5,96,1,1,2,-9,
41Ø PCOPY5TO1:PLAY"C+":GOSUB44Ø
                                    84Ø DATA-1,31,128,1,8Ø,4,128,5,1
42Ø PCOPY3TO1:PLAY"C":GOSUB44Ø
                                    ,5,96,1,1,2,-9,
43Ø GOTO39Ø
                                    85Ø DATA-99,
44Ø FORI=1TOX
                                    86Ø DATA-1,31,128,1,8Ø,4,128,5,1
45Ø SP$=INKEY$
                                    ,5,96,1,1,2,-9,
46Ø IF SP$="F" THEN X=X-5
                                    87Ø DATA-1,31,128,1,8Ø,4,128,5,1
47Ø IF SP$="S" THEN X=X+5
                                    ,5,96,1,1,2,-9,
                                    88Ø DATA-1,16,1,3,96,1,1,1,96,1,
48Ø NEXT:RETURN
49Ø READ A,B
                                    1,2,96,1,1,3,96,1,1,4,96,1
500 IF A=-1 THEN F=1 ELSE F=0
                                    89Ø DATA1,1,123,6,1,5,96,1,1,2,-
51Ø IF A=-9 THEN 6ØØ
52Ø IF A=-99 THEN 62Ø
                                    9ØØ DATA-1,16,1,3,96,1,1,1,96,1,
53Ø A=A+127
                                    1,2,96,1,1,3,96,1,1,4,96,1,-9,
54Ø FOR I=1 TO B
                                    91Ø DATA-1,12,8Ø,4,-9,
55Ø IF F=1 THEN 57Ø
                                    92Ø DATA-1,12,128,4,-9,
56Ø POKE N,A
                                    93Ø DATA-1,12,123,1,1,2,123,1,-9
57Ø N=N+32
58Ø NEXT
                                    94Ø DATA-99,
                                    95Ø DATA32,1,27,2,32,1,27,3,-9,
59Ø GOTO49Ø
                                    96Ø DATA32,1,-1,2,32,1,27,1,22,1
6ØØ C=C+1:N=X+C
61Ø GOTO49Ø
                                     ,-9,
62Ø RETURN
                                    97Ø DATA27,4,-1,2,27,1,-9,
63Ø FORI=ØTO31:POKE N+I,223:NEXT
                                    98Ø DATA7Ø,1,8Ø,1,75,3,8Ø,1,7Ø,1
: RETURN
                                     ,-9,
64Ø ' DATA FOR PICTURE
                                    99Ø DATA8Ø,2,-1,3,8Ø,2,-9,
65Ø DATA-1,12,8Ø,14,128,2,123,2,
                                    1000 DATA-1,1,75,5,-9,
                                    1Ø1Ø DATA64,1,59,2,64,1,59,2,64,
-9,
66Ø DATA-1,12,8Ø,4,75,1Ø,123,4,-
                                    1,-9,
1,12,118,7,-9,
                                    1Ø2Ø DATA64,1,54,2,64,1,54,2,64,
67Ø DATA8Ø,9,-1,3,8Ø,12,128,1,8Ø
                                    1,-9,
,11,128,1,8Ø,6,128,6,-9,
                                    1Ø3Ø DATA-1,1,59,2,-1,1,59,2,-9,
68Ø DATA8Ø,1,48,2,8Ø,3,64,2,8Ø,1
                                    1Ø4Ø DATA6,1,16,1,11,3,16,1,6,1,
                                    -9,
,7ø,3,8ø,12,128,1,8ø,11,128,1,8ø
,6,128,6,-9,
                                    1Ø5Ø DATA16,2,-1,3,16,2,-9,
                                    1Ø6Ø DATA-1,1,11,5,-9,
69Ø DATA8Ø,4,-1,,8Ø,2,64,1,8Ø,16
                                    1Ø7Ø DATA38,1,48,5,38,1,-9,
,128,1,8\emptyset,3,-9,
                                    1Ø8Ø DATA48,1,-1,5,48,1,-9,
7ØØ DATA8Ø,1,48,2,8Ø,3,64,2,8Ø,1
                                    1090 DATA43,1,-1,5,43,1,-9,
,75,3,8Ø,12,128,1,8Ø,11,128,1,8Ø
                                    11ØØ DATA1Ø2,1,-1,5,1Ø2,1,-9,
,6,128,6,-9,
                                    111Ø DATA112,1,1Ø7,5,112,1,-9,
71Ø DATA8Ø,9,-1,3,8Ø,12,128,1,8Ø
                                    112Ø DATA-9,
,11,128,1,8Ø,6,128,6,-9,
72Ø DATA-1,12,8Ø,4,7Ø,1Ø,118,4,-
                                    113Ø DATA7Ø,1,8Ø,2,7Ø,1,-1,1,8Ø,
1,12,123,7,-9,
                                    1,-9,
                                    114Ø DATA8Ø,1,-1,2,8Ø,1,7Ø,2,8Ø,
73Ø DATA-1,12,8Ø,14,128,2,118,2,
-9,
                                    1,-9,
                                    115Ø DATA75,1,-1,3,75,2,-9,
74Ø FORI=ØTO31:POKEN+I,223:NEXT:
                                    116Ø DATA128,1,123,2,128,1,123,2
RETURN
                                     ,128,1,-9,
75Ø DATA-99,
                                    117Ø DATA128,1,-1,2,128,1,-1,2,1
76Ø DATA-1,12,118,1,-1,2,118,1,-
                                    28,1,-9,
                                    118Ø DATA123,1,-1,5,123,1,-9,
77Ø DATA-1,12,128,4,-9,
                                    119Ø DATA-99,
78Ø DATA-1,12,8Ø,4,-9,
                                                                      9
```

K sk RAINBOW

Gathering Up Scattered Programs

By Pete Eichstaedt

hen I found I had several disks with only a few programs on each, I wrote File Search, a disk file "search and copy" utility. It seemed that every time I had a new idea for a program, I used a new disk. Although I still use the programs on the varied disks, most of them don't require their own disk, especially the machine language programs. File Search allowed me to put them on disks sorted by program type (BASIC, machine language and data). Those with 16K and only one drive will be happy to know that the program works fine on your machine. If you have two drives, the program will work faster because you don't have to keep swapping disks.

Here's how the program works: On startup, the program asks which is the source drive and which is the destination. If you only have one drive, answer '0' to both prompts. If you have more than one drive, you can use any single valid drive in your system, or any two drives from '0' to '3'. Next, CoCo asks which type of file you want to copy or if you want to copy all files from the source disk. If you want to copy all your BASIC files, but have some of them saved as ASCII files, don't worry. They're still

identified as BASIC programs. Once the questions have been answered, CoCo takes off and does the rest. The only interaction required is if only one drive is being used and a disk swap is required.

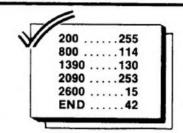
As the program runs, it reads the source disk directory, then checks the target disk directory to see if the program is there already. This saves the dreaded AE Errors common in copying. A message is displayed to show which file is being checked. You might see a comparison check being made on a file that doesn't look right. This is probably from a killed file, but don't worry — if the file isn't there, it can't be copied. If a file of the same name and format exists on both disks, it won't be copied, either. A message is displayed when a file is transferred.

When the copy is complete, CoCo asks if you want to transfer files from yet another disk. This keeps up as long as you answer "yes" and as long as the disk has room. If you run out of room while a copy is in progress, the program crashes with a DF Error — Disk Full. This is an acceptable concession when compared to having to type each CDPY at the listing to the command manually.

When all the files are copied, answer "no" to the "search another disk" prompt. When you key in 'N', CoCo performs a cold start, just like on power up. If you just want to stop, change Line 1800 to CLOSE: END.

Of special note to single drive users: The program changes your selected single drive to the default drive for the system. As well, when disk changing prompts are displayed, a tone is generated to get your attention. Two tones are used: A low tone is emitted for required disk changes in the program proper; a higher tone is emitted when the BASIC system's COPY command is executed. If you don't change disks in the order requested, you get either an NE Error from the target disk not having the source program, or an AE Error from the source disk in the drive when CoCo is looking for the target

If you don't get RAINBOW ON TAPE and have to type the program in manually, you can leave out all REMark (**) lines and lines 10 through 80. Suggestions and questions can be sent to me at the address at the start of the program listing.



The listing: FILESRCH

ø '* LINES Ø THROUGH 9Ø AND ALL
REMARKS LINES CAN BE DELETED WIT
HOUT
1 '* AFFECTING PROGRAM OPERATION

1 '* AFFECTING PROGRAM OPERATION 2 '* SINCE I'M PROUD OF THE PROG RAM, I'D RATHER YOU LEFT LINES 3 '* 10 THROUGH 80 ALONE. 5 CLS

10 PRINT "

2Ø PRINT "	* FILESRO	H - DISK
FILE *"		
3Ø PRINT "	* COPY RO	UTINE FOR
THE *"		
4¢ PRINT "	* COLOR C	OMPUTER W
/16K *"		
	* BY PETE	EICHSTAE
DT *"		
60 PRINT "	* APT D-3	Ø8
*"		
65 PRINT "	* 2Ø45 PR	ENTISS DR
IVE *"		
7Ø PRINT "	* DOWNERS	GROVE, I
L *"		
75 PRINT "	*	6,05
16 *"		
	******	******

9Ø '* CLEAR	AND ALLOCAT	E STRING
SPACE		
95 GOTO 36Ø		
	øøø:DIM PG\$(72):DIM P
P\$(72)		

200 INPUT "WHICH IS INPUT DRIVE"
;ID\$:ID = VAL(ID\$):IF ID <Ø OR I
D > 3 GOTO 2500
300 INPUT "WHICH IS OUTPUT DRIVE
";OD\$:OD = VAL(OD\$):IF OD < O OR
OD > 3 GOTO 2500
500 PRINT "WHICH FILE TYPE SOULD
BE SOUGHT": PRINT " Ø = BASIC P
ROGRAM": PRINT " 1 = BASIC DATA
FILE": PRINT " 2 = MACHINE LANGU
AGE PROGRAM": PRINT " 3 = TEXT E
DITOR SOURCE FILE"
510 LINE INPUT " 4 = ALL ";FTS:
:IF FT\$ <"Ø" OR FT\$ >"4" GOTO 5Ø
Ø
520 FT = VAL(FT\$)
55Ø IF ID <> OD THEN SOUND 5Ø,3:
PRINT "PUT SOURCE DISK IN DRIVE"
;ID: INPUT "AND PRESS <enter>";Z\$</enter>
590 '* EACH DISK HAS 9 SECTORS F
OR RECORD ENTRIES
600 FOR S = 3 TO 11
690 '* CLEAR THE PROGRAM RECORD
COUNTER

continued on Page 22



Quick Restore

By John Galus

If you write BASIC programs that use a lot of data or long tables, such as in an Adventure game, you know how long it takes a program to search for a particular data item. Here is a short machine language routine called Quick Restore that allows you to restore to a specified line number.

As you may know, the RESTORE command permits repetitive use of the same data. It does this by resetting the data item pointer in \$33 to the beginning of your BASIC program. Whenever a READ command is performed, the interpreter looks through the entire BASIC program until it finds a DATA

statement, a somewhat slow process.

This machine language program gets the line number (in the variable LN) passed by the USR function and stores it in \$2B. Then the line search routine is called at \$AD01. If this line is found, the address pointed to by Register X is bumped back by one and stored in \$33. If the line number is not found, a RESTORE is performed to the next higher numbered line in your program.

I have included a short program to illustrate the usefulness of this routine. It is written for a 32K Extended BASIC computer, but it is relocatable and will work on any size machine you have.

The listing: RESTORE

'OUICK RESTORE

JOHN GALUS

155 WILKESBARRE AVENUE

4 'LACKAWANNA, NEW YORK 14218 10 CLEAR10, 6H7FEF

2Ø CLS:X=&H7FFØ:DEFUSRØ=X

3Ø READ A: IF A=-99 THEN 5Ø

4Ø POKE X, A: X=X+1:GOTO3Ø

50 INPUT"ENTER ROOM NUMBER 1-4";

NII

60 LN=90+NU*10

Z=USRØ(LN) 70

8Ø READ AS: PRINTAS: GOTO5Ø

9Ø DATA 189,179,237,221,43,189,1 73,1,158,71,48,31,159,51,57,-99

100 DATA ROOM ONE 110 DATA ROOM TWO

120 DATA ROOM THREE

13Ø DATA ROOM FOUR

0

continued from Page 21

```
788 PG = 8:IF ID = OD THEN CLS:S
OUND 58,3:PRINT "PUT SOURCE DISK
IN DRIVE"; ID: LINE INPUT "AND PR
ESS 'ENTER'"; Z$
79Ø '* READ THE DIRECTORY SECTOR
800 DSKI$ ID, 17, S, DR$(1), DR$(
890 '* IDENTIFY THE STRING TO MA
NIPULATE
900 FOR H = 1 TO 2
990 '* EACH RECORD HAS 32 BYTES
1000 FOR EN = 1 TO 128 STEP 32
1090 '* INCREMENT THE COUNTER
1100 PG = PG+1
1190 '* WE ONLY NEED THE FIRST 1
2 BYTES OF EACH RECORD
1195 '* BYTES 1-8 HAVE THE NAME,
 9-11 THE EXTENSION, AND 12 HAS
THE FILE TYPE
1200 \text{ PG}(PG) = MID$(DR$(H), EN, 12
1210 '* IF THE FIRST BYTE IS $0
THE RECORD WAS KILLED, GET THE N
EXT RECORD
1250 '* IF THE FIRST BYTE IS $FF
 THERE ARE NO MORE ENTRIES (UNLE
SS YOU HAVE SOME WEIRD PROGRAM N
AMES)
126Ø IF LEFT$ (PG$ (PG) , 1) = CHR$ (
255) GOTO 1500
1290 '* CHECK THE FILE TYPE.
 IT MATCHES, PROCEED, ELSE GET N
EXT RECORD
1300 IF RIGHT$ (PG$ (PG), 1) = CHR$
(FT) THEN GOSUB 1900 ELSE IF FT=
4 GOSUB 1900
1390 '* GET NEXT ENTRY, CURRENT
STRING, SECTOR
1400 NEXT EN, H, S
1490 '* TRY AGAIN?
```

```
1600 INPUT "SEARCH ANOTHER DISK"
;YNS
1700 IF LEFT$(YN$,1) = "Y" OR LE
FT$(YN$,1) = "Y" THEN CLS:GOTO 2
1790 '* CLOSE OPENED FILES AND P
ERFORM A COLD START.
                                       REPLACE WI
TH "CLOSE: END" TO STOP COLD STAR
1800 CLOSE: POKE 113, Ø: EXEC &HAØ2
1890 '* PUT A "." BETWEEN THE NA
ME AND EXTENSION (SAME AS A "/
1988 OP$ = LEFT$ (PG$ (PG) ,8)+"."+
MID$ (PG$ (PG) ,9,3)
191Ø IF G<=1 THEN GOTO 26ØØ ELSE
GOTO 263Ø
199Ø '* IF YOU'RE ONLY USEING ON
E DRIVE, MAKE SURE IT'S THE DEFA
ULT DRIVE
2030 PRINT:PRINT "COPYING ";OP$;
2000 IF ID - OD THEN DRIVE ID
2030 PRINT: PRINT "COPYING ";0P$;
" TO DRIVE";0D
2050 IF LEFT$(PG$(PG),1) = CHR$(
0) GOTO 2300
2090 '* IF YOU'RE USING TWO DRIVE
ES, COPY FROM THE INPUT DRIVE AND TO THE OUTPUT DRIVE AND TO THE OUTPUT DRIVE
D TO THE OUTPUT DRIVE
21$\(\textit{g}\) IF ID <> OD THEN COPY OP$+":"+RIGHT$(ID$,1) TO OP$+":"+RIGH
T$(OD$,1) ELSE COPY OP$
21$\(\textit{g}\) '* IF YOU'RE USING ONLY ONE
DRIVE, PROMPT DISK SWITCH
22$\(\textit{g}\) IF ID = OD AND PG <= 1 THEN
CLS:PRINT "INSERT SOURCE DISKET
TE AND PRESS 'ENTER'";:SOUN
DEG 3::INE INPUT NYSE
D5Ø,3:LINE INPUT NXS
 2290 '* GET THE NEXT RECORD
 2300 RETURN
 24ØØ END
 2490 '* IF YOU MESS UP, COCO TEL
 LS YOU AND RESTARTS
 2500 CLS 4:SOUND 100,1:SOUND 150,1:SOUND 100,1:PRINT @ 232, "INV ALID DRIVE!";:FOR X = 1 TO 1000:
```

```
2550 '* SHORTSTOP OVERFLOW INTO
THE NEXT ROUTINE
2560 '* IF IT GETS HERE IT DOESN
'T BELONG ... END!
259Ø END
2595 '* CHECK FOR SINGLE DRIVE O
PERATION
2600 IF ID = OD THEN CLS: SOUND 5
Ø,1:PRINT "INSERT DESTINATION DI
SKETTE IN DRIVE";OD;:LINE INPUT
"AND PRESS 'ENTER'"; Z$
2620 '* SEE IF FILE ALREADY EXIS
TS
263Ø PRINT: PRINT "CHECKING DESTI
NATION DISKETTE": PRINT "FOR "; OP
%:PRINT "TO PREVENT <AE ERROR>"
2650 PP=0: FOR SS = 3 TO 11
2700 DSKI$ OD,17,SS,CK$(1),CK$(2
2800 FOR HH = 1 TO 2
2900 FOR EE = 1 TO 128 STEP 32
3000 PP = PP +1
3100 PP$(PP) = MID$(CK$(HH), EE, 1
3200 IF PP$(PP) = PG$(PG) THEN R
ETURN
3225 IF LEFT$ (PP$ (PP), 1) = CHR$ (
255) GOTO 335Ø
325Ø PP$(PP) = ""
3300 NEXT EE, HH, SS
3330 ** IF YOU GET THIS FAR, THE
FILE MUST BE COPIED
3340 '* CHECK FOR SINGLE DISK OP
ERATION, THEN CALL THE COPY ROUT
3350 IF ID = OD THEN CLS: SOUND 5
Ø,1:PRINT "INSERT SOURCE DISK IN
 DRIVE"; ID: LINE INPUT "AND PRESS
 'ENTER'"; Z$
3400 GOTO 2000
3450 '* SHORTSTOP RUNAWAY OPERAT
ION
35ØØ END
355Ø '* CLEAR AS MUCH MEMORY AS
YOU CAN THROUGH BASIC
3600 PCLEAR 1:GOTO 100
```

1500 CLS

NEXT: CLS: GOTO 200

The Secret to Loading Those **Double-Speed Tapes**

By Craig Carmichael

ave you got lots of long files to CLOAD and CSAVE? Or, have you accidentally taped your favorite game at double speed? Anyone who is familiar with the Color Computer, and whose POKE 65495.0 works, is probably also familiar with the doublespeed CSAVE. These individuals also know that a simple POKE 65495.0. unfortunately, does not enable them to load the tapes back into the computer.

The problem is this: POKE 65495.0 takes the Color Computer from "slow" (normal) clock mode to "addressdependent" mode. In address-de pendent mode, the computer runs at normal speed when the memory being accessed is RAM, from zero to 32767, and at double speed when accessing ROM, 32768 and up (BASIC, Extended BASIC). During a CSAVE, there aren't many calls to RAM, so the operation is nearly double speed. However, CLDAD makes considerable use of RAM, and thus does not operate at the same speed as the CSAVE. The exasperating thing is that double-speed tapes are perfectly good! All we need is a way to load them.

The first method I tried involved connecting my tape recorder's drive belt to a variable speed electric drill and running the tape recorder at my guess of half speed! As an emergency measure, it had its merits, working about one time in four with a steady hand, but this is not the method I shall detail here.

My next idea was to rewrite the cassette routines as machine language utility programs, which could be run as much as three times as fast as the regular ones, but luckily, other commitments and procrastination eliminated this

Then I got a copy of The Facts for the TRS-80 Color Computer (a technical book by Spectral Associates, \$15.95)

and browsing through it, I noticed an overlooked detail. Memory Locations 8F, 90 and 91 Hex in RAM determine the width of pulses the computer accepts as a '0' or a '1' from the tape. So, here is the priceless secret: After you POKE 65495.0, POKE 143,15:POKE 144,20:POKE 145,7 and all those double-speed tapes will load perfectly!

Too many people buy disk drives because cassettes are slow to use, without realizing that the full speed of the cassette is not exploited. The cassette interface on my homemade computer runs at 4.5K Baud, three times the regular speed of the Color Computer's.

I usually program in machine language, and I have now incorporated the double-speed cassette functions as an automatic feature of my assembly editor and as an optional feature of my test editor for saving lengthy files. I have had no I/O Errors using double speed. except with a bad tape. There is, of course, less possibility of running over a bad section of tape since the programs save in a shorter time!

Comments

- 1) To recap: When recording, simply use POKE 65495,0 "DOUBLE SPEED POKE", and when loading, use POKE 65495,0 with POKE 143,15:POKE 144,20:POKE145,7.
- 2) If your computer doesn't work in address-dependent mode, see Page 78 in the January 1983 RAINBOW for ideas on how to get it running.
- To get back to regular speed loading without turning off the computer, POKE 65494,0:POKE 143,18:POKE 144,24:POKE 145,10.
- 4) If your tapes don't load flawlessly, you could try POKE 146,1 (or more) questions at 820 Dunsmur Road, Vicbefore you record to increase the length toria, British Columbia, Canada, V9A of leader tape sent at the start of each 5B7. Please include an SASE.)

block, since this is the most common trouble spot with any tape. Next, tape recorders that have a manual record level adjustment make better quality recordings than those with ALC record

- 5) You could also try changing the POKE values at 143, 144 and 145. The values given are simply the first ones that gave me good results.
- 6) If all else fails, get a couple of adapters and hook up your stereo cassette deck. I confess to using an AKAI CS-34D at all times, which means I am only guessing about whether many people will have trouble with portable tape recorders at the higher speed.

Rules

- 1) Use double speed only for your personal tapes. Even if others know how to load a tape at double speed, they won't be expecting to receive a tape in this format. The regular speed is standard.
- 2) Clearly indicate on the cassette label "FAST" when you have recorded a tape at double speed.

Due to speed differences between cassette recorders, the PDKE values may have to be adjusted a bit if a program is CSAVEd on one unit and CLDADed with another model of cassette recorder.

There you have it! So simple, yet such a timesaver if you do a lot of CSAVEing and CLOADing, and a lifesaver if you've accidentally saved a tape at double

(You may write to the author with any

Now you can use CoCo's assistance for compiling program documentation

Cross-Reference Your Programs with XREF

By Douglas Van Dusen

ave you ever had to go back to a program you wrote several months ago and couldn't find your way around the program? Well, you have fallen to the bane of all programmers: documentation! The worst part of writing a program is documenting it. XREF helps make it easier to do that documentation by making the CoCo do most of the work for you.

XREF will list your program and cross-reference it. It is easy to modify XREF since the line length and number of references per line have been placed in variables. This program also works for tape users as the device number has been placed in a variable, also.

Some of the rules for using this program are: 1) The program must be saved in ASCII; 2) In present form a PCLEAR 0 must be done for disk operation (see "Program Modifications" for more on this); 3) You must have a printer (any width will do); 4) Don't use the high speed POKEs in the program with a software spooler program. It will mess up the printout; and 5) Be sure you have no machine language programs in memory - you need all the memory you can get.

Let's have a look at the program section by section:

Line Description

- Sets the printer Baud rate (9600 in my case).
- 2-3 Displays the status and statistics while the program operates (so you can tell it's doing something).
- 4-8 Sets up the parameters, finds out what options you have selected and enters the program line.
- 9 40 Breaks (parse) the input lines

XREF Sample Run

AGE 1	PA					bruary 26, 1986	"XREF" - Fet
						REFERENCE	SYMBOL
				•••••		19	2
						99	4
						8	7
	27	26	17	16 18	12	15	
41	29	26	21	18	10	42	12
						14	22
						24	23
		25	29	17	16	12	39
		23	29	.,	10	33	33
						33	35
						34	37
					34	31	38
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•••••			
					19	18	39
						14	41
						23	42
						7	43
						57	46
						55	59
						46	58
				54	47	44	62
					48	47	63
			•••••			••••••	
						8	64
						66 67	66 67
				65	62	6	68
				•••		68	69
						1	72
						78	76
						76	79
						86	82
••	*******					84	85
						83	87
					88	4	88

			69	9	5	2	BC
			41	28	22	9	BN
						15	BR
•••••			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
			32	31	23	22	C

and finds the reserved words using the data in the RW\$ array. These come from the DATA statements.

41 - 58 Prints the cross-reference portion of the listing.

59 - 71 This is the page break portion of the program. It works no matter how wide the listing is to be created.

72 - 73 Clears the string space and dimensions the arrays that are necessary for program operation. This is where you can customize the program to suit your system (see "Program Modifications").

74 - 75 Displays the credits for the program (I request that these lines remain unchanged).

76 - 80 Reads the DATA statements and places the reserved words in the RW\$ array.

81 - 86 Takes the programs to be "XREFed" (10 MAX). The program may or may not have the extension, however, if the extension is not BAS you must enter the extension (disk users don't use the drive number).

Used to input the date (it may 87 also be used to put some comment of no more than 50 characters).

Enters the selection of what you want the program to do.

89 - 93 The loop that runs all of your programs you want to crossreference.

94 - 96 The DATA statements that have the reserved words.

Program Modifications

Line 1: This may be changed to reflect the Baud rate used for your printer.

Line 72: The arrays RF and NX may be enlarged (for tape system or 40K

BASIC program use). These arrays must be the same size. The HI and LO variables are used for the high speed POKE; these may be deleted if your machine won't handle it. Be sure to remove all POKE HI and POKE LO references in the rest of the program.

Line 73: The DN variable is set to '1'. If it is set to -1 you will enter from tape. LW is the line width. Set it as you wish for your printer. ZR is the number of references per line. Use 6 for 80 cpl, 7 for 96 cpl and 11 for 132 cpl.

You can use the PCLEAR @ POKE (POKE 25,6 for tape and POKE 25,14:POKE 3584,0:NEW for disk) to clear more memory for the program's use. The program needs a minimum of 500 bytes to operate.

(Any questions you have about XREF may be directed to the author at 2541-A Valencia Drive, Holloman AFB, NM 88330, phone 505-479-4035. Please enclose an SASE for a reply when writing.)

1453 35121 5487 6937 207 82 END 103

The listing: XREF

1 POKE15Ø,1:GOT072 2 PRINT@Ø,STRING\$(46,128);"xref" ;STRING\$(46,128);:PRINT@129,"PRO GRAM-ID: ";F\$(F):PRINT@196,"LINE NO: ";:PRINTUSING"######";LN:PR INT@257, "LINE COUNT: ";:PRINTUSI NG"######";LC-1:PRINT@321,"BYTE COUNT: ";:PRINTUSING"######;BC 3 PRINT@386, "REF COUNT: ";:PRINT USING"######"; RC+1: PRINT@453, "ME MORY: ";:PRINTUSING"######";MEM: RETURN 4 M=VAL(M\$):IFM<ØORM>3THEN88 5 LC=Ø:BC=Ø:PZ=Ø:V\$="":C\$="":VC= 91:RC=-1:SZ=Ø 6 CLS:FORI=ØTO91:VN(I)=-1:NEXT:G 7 POKELO, Ø:IFEOF (DN) THEN43 8 LINEINPUT#DN,L\$:POKEHI,Ø:IFM>1 GOSUB64: IFM=2THEN7 9 LG=LEN(L\$):BN=Ø:ER\$="":LC=LC+1 :BC=BC+LG 1Ø LP=INSTR(L\$," "):LN=VAL(LEFT\$ (L\$,LP)):GOSUB2 11 IFLN>32767THENLN=LN-65536

12 LP=LP+1:IFLP>LG GOSUB3Ø:GOTO7

14 IFC\$>="A"ANDC\$<="Z"THEN22ELSE

IFC\$>="Ø"ANDC\$<="9"THEN41

15 IFC\$=" "THEN12ELSEIFC\$<>","TH 16 IFC\$=CHR\$(34)GOSUB3Ø:LP=INSTR (LP+1,L\$,C\$):IFLP>ØTHEN12ELSE7 17 IFC\$="'"GOSUB3Ø:GOTO7 18 IFC\$="\$"GOSUB39:GOTO12 19 IFC\$="("GOSUB39 2Ø GOSUB3Ø:IFC\$<>","THENER\$="" 21 GOTO12 22 C=ASC(C\$):P=PT(C-65):BN=Ø 23 IFC<ASC(RW\$(P))THEN42 24 IFINSTR(LP,L\$,RW\$(P))<>LP THE NP=P+1:GOTO23 25 GOSUB3Ø:RW\$=RW\$(P) 26 IFRW\$="DATA"THENLP=INSTR(LP,L \$,":"):IFLP>ØTHEN12ELSE7 27 IFRW\$="REM"THEN7 28 IFRW\$="GOTO"ORRW\$="THEN"ORRW\$ ="ELSE"ORRW\$="GOSUB"THENBN=1 29 LP=LP+LEN(RW\$)-1:GOTO12 3Ø IFV\$=""THENRETURN 31 IFV\$>="A"THENV\$=V\$+ER\$:C=ASC(V\$)+lELSEIFV\$>="Ø"THENV\$=RIGHT\$("+V\$,5):C=VAL(LEFT\$(V\$,2))E LSE38 32 IL=-1:I=C 33 IFV\$>V\$(I)THENIL=I:I=VN(I):IF I>ØTHEN33ELSE35 34 IFV\$=V\$(I)THENJ=LS(I-91):IFRF (J) = LN THEN38ELSERC = RC + 1:NX(J) = RC:GOTO37 35 VC=VC+1:IFIL>=ØTHENVN(IL)=VC 36 V\$(VC)=V\$:VN(VC)=I:RC=RC+1:FR (VC-91) = RC: I=VC 37 RF(RC)=LN:NX(RC)=-1:LS(I-91)= RC 38 V\$="":RETURN 39 IFV\$<>""THENV\$=V\$+C\$

13 C\$=MID\$(L\$,LP,1)

```
4Ø RETURN
41 IFV$=""ANDBN=ØTHEN12
42 V$=V$+C$:GOTO12
43 IFM=2THENRETURN
44 PZ=Ø:GOSUB62
45 FORJ=ØTO91:V=J
46 V=VN(V):IFV<ØTHEN58
47 IFLZ>54GOSUB62ELSESZ=SZ+1:IFS
Z=3GOSUB63
48 IFLEFT$(V$(V),1)<>" "ANDQQ=ØA
NDRZ<>3THENQQ=1:GOSUB63
49 RZ=Ø:I=FR(V-91):POKELO,Ø:PRIN
T#-2,V$(V);:POKEHI,\emptyset
5Ø IFRZ=ØTHENPOKELO,Ø:PRINT#-2,T
AB(16);:POKEHI,Ø
51 LN=RF(I):IFLN<ØTHENLN=LN+6553
52 POKELO, Ø: PRINT#-2, USING"
####"; LN,: POKEHI, Ø
53 RZ=RZ+1
54 IFRZ>ZR THENRZ=Ø:POKELO,Ø:PRI
NT#-2:POKEHI, Ø:LZ=LZ+1:IFLZ>74GO
SUB62
55 I=NX(I):IFI>ØTHEN5Ø
56 IFRZ>ØTHENPOKELO,Ø:PRINT#-2:P
OKEHI, Ø:LZ=LZ+1
57 GOTO46
58 NEXTJ
59 POKELO, Ø: PRINT#-2, STRING$ (LW,
"=")
6Ø PRINT#-2,"LINE: ";LC-1;"
BYTE:";BC;"
                 SYMBOLS:"; VC-91;
      REFERENCES: "; RC+1
61 LZ=LZ+3:POKEHI,Ø:RETURN
62 GOSUB68: POKELO, Ø: PRINT#-2, "SY
MBOL"; TAB(2Ø) "REFERENCE LINE": LZ
=LZ+1
63 POKELO, Ø: PRINT#-2, STRING$ (LW,
"-"):LZ=LZ+1:SZ=Ø:POKEHI,Ø:RETUR
65 IFLZ>560RRIGHT$(L$,3)=",PG"GO
SUB68
66 Y=INSTR(X,L$,CHR$(1Ø)):IFY>ØT
HENPOKELO, Ø: PRINT#-2, MID$(L$, X, Y
-X):LZ=LZ+1:POKEHI,\emptyset:X=Y+1:GOTO6
67 POKELO, Ø: PRINT#-2, MID$(L$, X, L
W):LZ=LZ+1:POKEHI,Ø:X=X+LW:IFX<L
EN(L$) THEN67ELSERETURN
68 POKELO, Ø: IFZZ=ØTHENZZ=1:GOTO6
9ELSEPRINT#-2,CHR$(12)
69 PZ=PZ+1:PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAB
(LW-8) "PAGE ";:PRINT#-2,USING"##
#";PZ
7Ø PRINT#-2, PR$: PRINT#-2
71 LZ=4:POKEHI,Ø:RETURN
72 CLEAR15ØØ: I=4ØØ: DIMVN(49Ø), V$
(490), FR(400), LS(400), RF(1300), N
X(1300), RW$(120), PT(25):HI=65495
```

```
:LO=65494
73 DN=1:LW=8Ø:ZR=6:CLS:PRINTSTRI
NG$(32,166);
74 PRINT"
            XREF COLOR BASIC VERS
ION 1.Ø":PRINTSTRING$(32,166);:P
         (C) 1984 WESTERN HORIZON"
:PRINTTAB(11) "SOFTWARE LTD.":PRI
NTSTRING$ (32, 166);
75 PRINT"LISTS ALL VARIBLES & RE
F LINE #":PRINTSTRING$(32,166);:
POKEHI, Ø:RW=Ø
76 READRW$:RW=RW+1:RW$(RW)=RW$:I
FRW$="\"THEN79
77 I=ASC(RW\$)-ASC("A"):IFPT(I)=\emptyset
THENPT(I) = RW
78 GOTO76
79 FORI=ØTO25:IFPT(I)=ØTHENPT(I)
=RW
8Ø NEXT: POKELO, Ø
81 FX=Ø
82 PRINT"PROGRAM-ID"FX+1":";:LIN
EINPUTL$
83 IFL$=""THENIFFX<1THENENDELSE8
84 IF(DN=-1)THEN85ELSEIFINSTR(L$
,"/")=ØTHENL$=L$+"/BAS"
85 FX=FX+1:FS(FX)=LS
86 GOTO82
87 PRINT: POKE282, Ø: LINEINPUT"DAT
E = ";D$:POKE282,255:PRINT:PRINT
"1) XREF 2) LIST 3) BOTH "
88 M$=INKEY$:IFM$=""THEN88
89 FORF=lTOFX
9Ø POKELO, Ø: CLOSE: OPEN"I", #DN, F$
(F): PR\$=CHR\$(34)+""+F\$(F)+CHR\$(3)
4)+"
          "+D$:POKEHI,Ø:GOSUB4
91 NEXTF
92 POKELO, Ø: PRINT#-2, CHR$(12)
93 END
94 DATAABS, AND, ASC, AS, ATN, AUDIO,
CIRCLE, CLS, CHR$, CLEAR, CLOSE, COLO
R, COS, CSAVE, CSAVEM, CLOAD, CLOADM,
CVN, DATA, DEF, FN, DLOAD, USR, DEL, DI
M, DSKI$, DSKO$, DRAW, ELSE, END, EOF,
EXP, EXEC, FREE, FIELD, FILES, FIX, FO
R,GET,GOSUB
95 DATAGOTO, HEX$, IF, INKEY$, INPUT
, INSTR, INT, JOYSTK, KILL, LEFT$, LEN
, LINE, LOAD, LOADM, LOC, LOF, LOG, LSE
T, MID$, MKN$, MEM, RENAME, NEW, NEXT,
NOT, ON, OPEN, OR, MOTOR, OFF, PEEK, PO
INT, PPOINT, POKE, POS, PUT, PRESET, P
SET, PAINT, PCLS, PCLEAR, PCOPY, PLAY
, PMODE, PRINT
96 DATAREAD, REM, RESET, RESTORE, RE
TURN, RIGHTS, RND, RSET, RUN, SAVE, SA
VEM, SGN, SIN, SQR, STEP, STOP, STR$, S
TRING$, SCREEN, SKIPF, SOUND, STOP, T
AB, TAN, THEN, TIMER, TO, UNLOAD, USIN
G, VAL, VARPTR, WRITE, VERIFY, "\"
```

the RAINBOW

CLOAD and RUN all in one fell swoop!

AUTO-EXECUTING YOUR TAPE PROGRAMS

By Harold Nickel _____

hile I have had my CoCo, I have come to appreciate its abilities. One I missed having, though, is the ability to load a program from tape and execute it all with one command. Without this, you can't "chain" programs (have one program execute another). Techniques have been written giving assembler programs the ability to auto-execute, but you are still stuck typing in CLOAD and RUN for your BASIC stock.

The following machine code provides this ability; it differs from the assembler techniques. With assembler auto-executes, the program loaded stores values into memory locations that cause it to begin executing. The machine language program runs itself. With Crun, the logic is external to the program. Like a BASIC command, executing the Crun code is done either manually or from a currently running program.

Modifying CLOAD

Since much of the logic I wanted to use was already a part of the CLOAD command, I decided to use a variation of that logic for *Crun*. The first step was to determine how CLOAD worked.

I used the program Memdump (Listing 1) to print the machine code for CLOAD. Memdump prints selected areas of memory to either the screen or a printer. (I use a Microline 82A printer.) It prints memory in hexadecimal with 8 bytes per line for the screen display and 16 bytes per line for the printed output. Each line is preceded with the first byte's address. Printed output is double-spaced to allow room for nota-

tions. It also allows each dump to be titled for future reference.

After printing the CLDAD code, I interpreted it into assembler instructions using a 6809 assembly language book. I selected the portion of CLDAD that loads BASIC files and wrote it as a separate machine language routine.

To transform this routine into Crun, it had to run the newly loaded file. It does this by storing the values 'R', 'U' and 'N' in the keyboad buffer, then jumping to the command execution logic. This simulates the entry of the RUN command from the keyboard and causes the program to be executed.

The final version of *Crun* is presented in Listing 2. Not having an assembler, the code is shown in a three-column table rather than as an assembler program. The first column contains the actual machine code. The second column contains the assembler instruction associated with each line's function. The third column contains comments to help interpret the function being performed.

Using Crun

I used the program in Listing 3 to install the *Crun* code. *Crun* takes 102 bytes of memory. The Variable A contains the address of the start of *Crun*. This value, therefore, must be less than or equal to the highest address in RAM minus 101. The CLEAR statement keeps the routine from being written over. Its address value should be less than or equal to the value used in Variable A.

Once installed, Crun can be called by using the EXEC command with the start address. Since the logic used is similar to that of CLOAD, it can also be used with a filename. Simply follow the EXEC

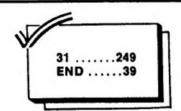
command and address with either the filename in quotes when entering it through the keyboard, or as a variable value if executed from a program.

One use I have found for *Crun* is to equip each of my program tapes with a directory program (Listing 4). I generally keep a few tapes as a program library containing a number of BASIC programs. The *TapeDir* program provides a list of all programs on a tape, and the ability to load and run them from a menu.

Tape Dir first protects the highest 102 bytes of RAM (my CoCo has 32K) and pokes in Crun. It then displays the program names on the tape. You can select one from the menu by pressing its letter (or exit Tape Dir with the SHIFT-CLEAR keys). The selected program will be loaded and run. I use Tape Dir itself as one of the selections. Then, if the program I want is not on the first tape, I can insert a new tape and select Tape Dir to display its menu.

Since I add programs to my tapes periodically, I wrote *TapeDir* so that adding new program names would not increase its length. The new name is added as one of the T\$ values. Names with less than eight characters are padded with blanks. The new directory can then be saved over the old one without writing into the next file on tape.

An additional technique I use is to place a tape header file on each tape. It consists of one comment line and is always the first file on a tape (before *Tape Dir*). This lets me position the tape exactly at the beginning of *Tape Dir*, using SKIPF, when I want to save a new menu.



Listing 1: MEMDUMP

```
Ø 'FORMATTED HEX MEMORY DUMP
1 CLS
2 M$=""
10 INPUT"ENTER TITLE: ";T$
11 IF T$="Q" THEN END
12 INPUT"ENTER START (HEX): ";S$
13 INPUT"ENTER END ADDRESS: ";E$
14 PRINT
2Ø INPUT"(S) CREEN OR (P) RINT): "
;0$
21 IF OS="S" THEN O=Ø:PRINT:GOTO
22 IF O$="P" THEN O=-2:PRINT:GOT
0 26
23 PRINT: PRINT"ENTER S OR P":GOT
0 2Ø
25 CLS:S=8:GOTO 3Ø
26 PRINT: PRINT"READY PRINTER.":P
RINT"PUSH ENTER WHEN READY."
27 S=16:M$="
28 INPUT O$
```

```
29 IF O$="Q" THEN GOTO 7Ø
3Ø PRINT#O,M$;T$:PRINT#O," ":L=2
31 FOR A=VAL("&H"+S$) TO VAL("&H
"+E$) STEP S
32 PRINT#O,M$;
33 IF LEN(HEX$(A))<4 THEN FOR P=
LEN(HEX$(A))+1 TO 4:PRINT#O, "Ø";
:NEXT P
35 PRINT#O, HEX$(A);" : ";
4Ø FOR SA=Ø TO S-1
41 PRINT#O," ";
42 IF LEN(HEX$(PEEK(A+SA)))<2 TH
EN PRINT#O, "Ø";
45 PRINT#O, HEX$ (PEEK(A+SA));
5Ø NEXT SA
55 PRINT#0,""
56 IF O=-2 THEN PRINT#O," ":GOTO
 65
6Ø L=L+1
61 IF L<15 THEN GOTO 65
62 TS=INKEYS:IF TS="" THEN GOTO
62
63 L=Ø
65 NEXT A
7Ø PRINT
71 INPUT"MORE ?";0$
72 IF O$="YES" THEN GOTO 1
73 IF O$="Y" THEN GOTO 1
8Ø CLS
81 END
```

Communications Specialists

AUTO ANSWER \$399.00

INFO CENTRE

for Tandy's computers (02) 344 9511

SPECIAL!

Avtek Mini Modem + Cable + CoCo Tex Program - the total Viatel System -\$279.00

We also have the largest range of Software for OS-9 and Flex operating systems.

PARIS RADIO ELECTRONICS

161 Bunnerong Rd., Kingsford, N.S.W. 2032. (02) 344 9111

MK1 SERIAL/PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

CONNECT CO-CO I or II to a PARALLEL PRINTER Revised MK1 PRINTER INTERPACE
Peatures:

- EXTRA SERIAL PORT for MODEM, no more plugging /unplugging cables.
- Compatible with Standard Centronics Parallel Printers eg: BPSON, GEMINI, BMC, CPSO, TANDY ETC.
- Plugs into CO-CO or CO-CO II Serial Port and includes all cables and connectors.
- * SIX Switch selectable Baud rates 300,600,1200,2400,4800,9600
- Power Pack is required for Printers not supplying power at pin 18 on the Parallel Connector eg: EPSON, BMC, CPSO.
- * Increases Printing Speed by up to 30% on TANDY DMP100/200 Printers

NOW ONLY — \$89.95 (including postage)
Add \$9 for Power Pack if required

AVAILABLE PROM: G.& G. PIALA
P.O. BOX 46
THORNLEIGH. NSW.2120
phone: (O2)-84-3172

Machine	Assmbler	
Code	Instr.	Description
ØF 78	CLR	Flag CLOSE
32 62	LEAS	Clear Stack
BD A5 C5	JSR	Evaluate Filename
BD A6 48	JSR	Locate the File
7D Ø1 E4	TST	Check If Binary
26 Ø5	BNE	Jump If Not Binary
B6 Ø1 E2	LDA	Check If Basic
27 Ø3	BEQ	Jump If Basic
7E A6 16	JMP	Jump to FM Error
BD AD 19	JSR	Do NEW
BD A7 7C	JSR	Read File Leader
9E 19	LDX	X=Program-Area Ptr
9F 7E	STX	Cassette-Buffer Ptr=X
DC 7E	LDD	D=Cassette-Buffer Ptr
4C	INCA	Bump Cassette-Buffer Ptr MSB
BD AC 37	JSR	Do Memory Check
BD A7 ØB	JSR	Read a Block
26 34	BNE	Jump If I/O Error
96 7C	LDA	A=Block Type
27 3Ø	BEQ	Jump If Header Block
2A ED	BPL	Loop If Data Block
9F 1B	STX	Save Buffer Ptr as End of Prog.
BD A7 E9	JSR	Turn Off Cassette
BE AB EC	LDX	X=0.K. Message
BD B9 9C	JSR	Display O.K. Message
BD AD 21	JSR	Reset Basic Memory Ptrs
BD AC EF	JSR	Reset Basic Line Ptrs
BD Ø1 82	JSR	Call Extended Basic Link
BE Ø2 DD	LDX	X=Start of Input Buffer
36 52	LDA	A='R'
17 8Ø	STA	Save 'R' in Buffer
36 55	LDA	A='U'
A7 8Ø	STA	Save 'U' in Buffer
36 4E	LDA	A='N'
A7 8Ø	STA	Save 'N' in Buffer
5F 84	CLR	Flag End of Input
C6 Ø4	LDB	B=Length of Input
BE Ø2 DC	LDX	X=Start of Input minus 1
4F	CLRA	Signal No Break Key
7E AC 7F	JMP	Jump to Command Mode
BD AD 19	JSR	Do NEW

٧ /	29					228
	58					122
1	EN	C)			179

Listing 4:	TAPEDIR	
	RECTORY WITH CRUM	1
	Ø,32666:A=32666	
10 'INSTAL	L CRUN	
A6,48,7D,Ø	1,78,32,62,BD,A5,0 1,E4,26,Ø5,B6,Ø1	E2,27
E,19,9F,7E	16, BD, AD, 19, BD, A , DC, 7E, 4C, BD, AC,	37,BD,
12 DATA 9F	4,96,7C,27,3Ø,2A, ,1B,BD,A7,E9,8E,	AB, EC,
,82,8E,Ø2,	DD, 86, 52, A7, 80, 86	5,55,A
Ø2,DC,4F,7	A7,80,6F,84,C6,5 E,AC,7F	34,8E,
14 FOR P=A	7,AD,19,7E,A6,19 TO A+1Ø1	
16 NEXT P	:POKE P, VAL("&H"	
21 T\$(1)="	LIZE DIRECTORY TA	BLE
22 T\$(2)=" 23 T\$(3)="	MEMDUMP " INSTALL "	
24 T\$(4)=" 25 T\$(5)="		
26 T\$(6)=" 27 T\$(7)="		
28 T\$(8)=" 29 T\$(9)="	"	
$3\emptyset$ T\$(1 \emptyset) = 31 T\$(11) =		
32 T\$(12)= 33 T\$(13)=		
34 T\$(14)= 35 T\$(15)=	" "	
36 T\$(16)= 37 T\$(17)=	" "	
38 T\$(18)= 39 T\$(19)=		
4Ø T\$(2Ø) = 41 T\$(21) =	" "	
42 T\$(22)= 43 T\$(23)=		
44 T\$(24)=	" "	
51 PRINT" ":PRINT	Y TAPE DIRECTORY TAPE DIRE	CTORY
52 PRINT" ";T\$(13)	A - ";T\$(1);"	м -
53 PRINT" ";T\$(14)	B - ";T\$(2);"	N -
54 PRINT" ";T\$(15)	C - ";T\$(3);"	0 -
55 PRINT"	D - ";T\$(4);"	P -
";T\$(16) 56 PRINT" ";T\$(17)	E - ";T\$(5);"	Q -
57 PRINT" ";T\$(18)	F - ";T\$(6);"	R -
58 PRINT" ";T\$(19)	G - ";T\$(7);"	s -
59 PRINT" ";T\$(2Ø)	H - ";T\$(8);"	т -
6Ø PRINT"	I - ";T\$(9);"	u -
";T\$(21) 61 PRINT"	J - ";T\$(1Ø);"	v -
";T\$(22) 62 PRINT"	K - ";T\$(11);"	w -
";T\$(23) 63 PRINT"	L - ";T\$(12);"	x -
";T\$(24) 64 PRINT:P	RINT" USE (shift	t) (cl
ear) TO EX 65 SCREEN	Ø,1	
71 D\$=INKE	M SELECTION Y\$:IF D\$="" THEN	GOTO
71 72 IF ASC()	D\$)=92 THEN END	
HEN GOTO 7	D\$)<65 OR ASC(D\$)	
THEN SOUND	SC(D\$)-64)=" 1,3:GOTO 71	"
75 SCREEN ; D\$)-64)	Ø,Ø:EXEC 32664 T\$	(ASC(
1		AGE 2

Listing 3: INSTALL

7E A6 19

ø 'INSTALL MACHINE LANGUAGE CODE
1Ø CLS
2Ø CLEAR 2ØØ,3ØØØØ
3Ø A=3ØØØØ:'START ADDRESS
4Ø L=1Ø2:'NUMBER OF DATA VALUES
5Ø FOR X=A TO (A+L)-1
6Ø READ H\$
7Ø FOKE X,VAL("&H"+H\$)
8Ø NEXT X
9Ø FRINT"CODE INSERTED AT":A

JMP

90 PRINT"CODE INSERTED AT";A

100 END 110 DATA 0F,78,32,62,8D,A5,C5,8D,A6,48,7D,01,E4,26,05,86,01,E2,27,03,7E,A6,16 7,03,7E,A6,16
120 DATA BD,AD,19,BD,A7,7C,9E,19
,9F,7E,DC,7E,4C,BD,AC,37,BD,A7,0
B,26,34,96,7C,27,30,2A,ED
130 DATA 9F,1B,BD,A7,E9,8E,AB,EC
,BD,B9,9C,BD,AD,21,BD,AC,EF
140 DATA BD,01,82,8E,02,DD,86,52
,A7,80,86,55,A7,80,86,4E,A7,80,6
F,84,C6,04,8E,02,DC,4F,7E,AC,7F
150 DATA BD,AD,19,7E,A6,19

Jump to Display I/O Error

CoCo MERGE

by John Nicolettos

One of the most significant deficiencies of the Color Computer is the lack of a cassette MERGE command. I find this particularly frustrating because I prefer to design programs in a modular fashion. By this I mean that I divide the application program into sub-tasks. Each sub-task is performed by a program module. Each module is written, debugged, and tested seperately. The modules are then assembled into the final application program. This approach leads to the development of a library of standard modules since modules tend to be useful in different places and in other programs. Much of the usefulness is lost, however, if modules must be typed each time they are to be used.

Thus, COCO MERGE was written to preserve my programming style and to overcome what I believe to be a major deficiency of the Color Computer. It will append one BASIC program to the end of another at the touch of the command keys. COCO MERGE even has its own prompts. However, a word of caution is needed. COCO MERGE is habit forming. Once you have used COCO MERGE you'll wonder how you ever did without it.

THEORY OF OPERATION.

BASIC programs can reside almost anywhere in the Color Computer's memory. The PCLEAR command (available Extended BASIC) provides the mechanism for relocating BASIC programs. It is used primarily to reserve memory for graphics. The Color Computer does a PCLEAR 4 when first turned on. This reserves 4 graphics pages (1536 Bytes per page) in lower RAM memory. BASIC programs will start loading at memory location Dec. 7681. A PCLEAR 1 will start loading BASIC at location Dec. 3073 while a PCLEAR 8 will start BASIC at Dec. 13825. With all this moving around the Color Computer must have some way to keep track of the BASIC program. Memory locations Dec. 25 - 28 provide this service. Locations 25 and 26 are the start of BASIC pointer while 27 and 28 are the end of BASIC pointer. As their names imply, these memory locations point to the begining and end addresses of the BASIC program.

Each line of the BASIC program, when translated to machine language by the Color Computer, contains the address of the next line. The Color Computer will append a two Byte flag at the end of the BASIC program. Thus, the lines of the BASIC program are linked together from start to finish. All the Color Computer needs is the location of the first line. From that point on it daisy chains its way through the program executing each line along the way. When it gets to the end of BASIC flag the Color Computer will stop executing and return to the command input mode.

COCO MERGE makes use of this linking of BASIC

program lines to merge programs. Once the first program has been completed and entered into memory; the SHIFT and CLEAR keys are pressed. The first time this is done the start of BASIC pointer (Dec. 25 & 26) is stored in location STR. The end of BASIC address is then decrimented by two and stored in locations 25 and 26. This will cause the second program to overwrite the end of BASIC flag and will link the first line of the second program to the last line of the first program. Now the second program may be entered. This program may be manipulated freely, without fear of affecting the first program.

When the second program has been completed the command keys are once again pressed. This time COCO MERGE places the original start of BASIC address, which was stored in STR, back into locations 25 and 26. The Color Computer will now run both programs as though they were one.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Program listing 1. contains the machine language source code for COCO MERGE. Lines 110-140 will place the address of COCO MERGE into the Color Computer's Jump Table and initialize the mode switch. This alters the subroutine which outputs a character to the screen. Thus, COCO MERGE will be executed just before the computer PRINTs a character on the screen.

Lines 150-160 reserve memory to store the start of BASIC pointer and the state of the mode switch. Lines 170-200 store the two prompts.

check each character looking for the command key. If the command key was not pressed then the program returns to the Color Computer's character output routine. When the command key is recognized then lines 230-240 are executed. These lines check the setting of the mode switch. If the switch is set to merge (zero) then lines 250-340 are executed. If the switch is set to restore (256) then lines 350-410 are executed.

The merge sequence consists of getting the initial start of BASIC address and storing it in STR. Then, decrimenting the end of BASIC address by two and storing it in the start of BASIC pointer locations. Line 300 selects the appropriate prompt (MERGE INITIATED) address for the screen print subroutine. Line 310 toggles the switch and line 320 calls the COCO MERGE screen print subroutine (lines 430-480). Lines 330 and 340 return to BASIC through the Color Computer's normal prompt subroutine.

The restore sequence retrieves the initial address, from STR, and returns it to the start of BASIC pointer locations. Line 370 select the MERGE COMPLETED prompt address and line 380 toggles the switch. Line 390 calls the screen print subroutine. Lines 400 and 410 return control to BASIC through the prompt subroutine.

The screen print subroutine (lines 430-480) will display the appropriate prompt. Line 430 establishes a counter for the two 16 character prompts (including the

carriage return). Line 450 is the Color Computer's normal screen print subroutine jump address.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Program listing 2. contains the BASIC language driver for COCO MERGE. The program is very friendly and will instruct you on its use. In addition, it will automatically load the machine language program in the highest location of available RAM. This is true independent of the size of memory.

The program contains a simple arithmetic check (lines 200 and 220) on the DATA statements. This check will assure that the program is typed and entered correctly. If there are no errors then the program will EXEC COCO MERGE and protect it from BASIC.

To use COCO MERGE simply type or CLOAD the first BASIC program. When you have finished note the last line number of this program. The SHIFT and CLEAR keys are the command keys. To execute COCO MERGE simply press the SHIFT and then the CLEAR key (simultaneously). Your Color Computer will respond with the prompt MERGE INITIATED. You will no longer be able to RUN or LIST the program. The Color Computer has essentially forgotten this program. But do not fear, COCO MERGE is in control.

You may now enter the next program. You may type or CLOAD the program into memory. This program should start with a program line which is greater than the last line of the first program. You may RUN, EDIT, RENUM, or do just about anything else to this second program without affecting the first. The only exception is the PCLEAR command. If you are working with graphics programs then one additional word of caution is in order. Since the first program is in lower memory it could be overwritten by RUNing a graphics program.

Once you have completed the second program; press the SHIFT and CLEAR keys once again. This time your Color Computer will respond with the prompt MERGE COMPLETED. Now if you execute a RUN or LIST command the Color Computer will execute or display the merged programs.

While merging cassette programs is very easy with COCO MERGE the following precautions should be observed:

Make sure that your merged program does not contain duplicate line numbers. A program which contains two lines with the same number will not execute properly.

The second program should start with a line number greater than the last line number of the first program. If you didn't observe this precaution, and you have Enhanced BASIC, all is not lost. You may be able to save your merged program by executing the RENUM command. The Color Computer will automatically renumber the program lines. However, transfer statements such as IF THEN, GO TO, GO SUB, ON...GOTO, or ON...GOSUB must be checked.

Double check the application of variables common to both programs. One program may accidently alter variables used by the other program.

Check the merged program's logic flow. Make sure that the new (merged) program performs the functions which you intended and in the order that you intended.

Check the order of DATA statements to assure that the data is being READ in the proper sequence. Remember that DATA statements are arranged in order of use. The RESTORE command can also cause problems in a merged program.

Finally, check all transfers between the two original programs. Make sure that you know where each transfer is and under what conditions it will be executed.

10 '	********
20 '	* CO CO MERGE *
30 4	* BY *
40 /	* JOHN L. NICOLETTOS *
50 /	* APRIL 1, 1983 *
60 '	* ALL RIGHTS RESERVED *
70 '	***************
80 CLS	3
90 PR	INT" CO CO MERGE":PRIM
T332,5	STRING\$(32,131);
	RINT THIS PROGRAM WILL LOAD
	TEXECUTE, AND PROTECT A MACHI
NE"	
110 P	RINT LANGUAGE UTILITY WHICH WIL
	INT ALLOW YOU TO MERGE TWO OR N
ORE.	
	RINT*CASSETTE PROGRAMS. TO USE
	NT"SIMPLY TYPE OR CLOAD YOUR FI
RST*	TO DITIE! THE ON GEOND TOOK TO
	RINT*PROGRAM. BEFORE ENTERING
	PRINT "NEXT PROGRAM PRESS THE (
HIFT)	
	RINT'AND CLEAR KEYS. TYPE OR (
LUAD.	:PRINT*THE NEXT PROGRAM. WHEN

```
DONE"
150 PRINT*PRESS THE [SHIFT] AND CLEA
R KEYS"::PRINT"ONCE AGAIN TO COMPLET
E MERGE."
160 PRINT 2484, "PRESS ENTER TO CONTIN
UE"::LINEINPUT ZZ$
170 ED=PEEK(39)*256+PEEK(40)
180 ST=ED- 118
190 FOR X=ST TO ED
200 READ D:POKE X.D:SUM-SUM+D
210 NEXT X
220 IF SUM () 12939THEN CLS:PRINT@26
3,"!!!DATA ERROR!!!":END
230 EXEC ST
240 CLEAR 200.ST
250 DATA 48, 141, 0, 43, 191, 1, 194
, 111
260 DATA 141, 0, 3, 57, 0, 255, 16,
270 DATA 69, 82, 71, 69, 32, 73, 78,
280 DATA 84, 73, 65, 84, 69, 68, 13,
77
290 DATA 69, 82, 71, 69, 32, 67, 79,
300 DATA 80, 76, 69, 84, 69, 68, 13,
```

129							
310	DATA	92,	38,	54,	109	, 141.	255,
215,							
320	DATA	27,	158.	25	, 17	5, 141	, 255,
	, 15						
			48,	30,	159	, 25,	49, 14
0, 1							
340	DATA	99,	141	25	5, 15	94, 10	11, 30,
	, 17					,	, ,
350	DATA	239	, 126	, 1	72.	121,	74, 14
	255,				•		
360	DATA	159	, 25	49	, 14	0, 194	, 111,
	, 25						
370	DATA	173	, 141	, 9	, 14	2, 171	, 239,
	, 17						
388	DATA	121	, 126	, 1	30,	115, 1	198, 16
, 16	6, 1	60					
390	DATA	189	, 162	2, 1	30,	90, 38	3, 248,
57							
400							
	PRIN				00°		
420	PRIN	T:PR	INT*			CO.	
430	PRIN	T:PR	INT*			ME	RGE"
449	PRIN	T:PR	INT"				LOADE
D"							
450	END						
		con	tin	ued	or	Pag	ge 55
							-

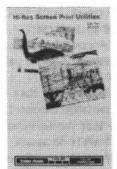
EXCLUSIVE COCO READERS! EXCLUSIVE OFFER TO

Computer Cassette — **Leaderless and Certified**

20% Off

- Certified high quality ensures there is no data loss.
- Leaderless for instant recording without loss of initial data.
- Comes with protective case.

26-301



Color Print

Save

Reg 14.95

Color Screen Print Utility. Provides multi-color printouts of color graphics screens produced by your graphics program. For use with color ink-jet printer or any dot matrix printer with bit-image capabilities for black and white printouts. 26-3121

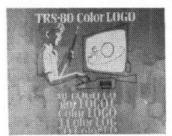


Reactoids

*15 Off!

Reg 39.95

The code is red! There is meltdown at the fusion reactor! Test your speed and co-ordination as you take control of the reactoid and race against time to contain the atoms. Can you keep it up long enough to stabilise the atoms. Requires joystick. 26-3092



Color LOGO

Save \$20

Reg 69.95

Color LOGO Programming Language. Students grasp graphic relationships and develop problem solving skills through programming and controlling turtles on the screen. As a pattern is drawn, it is stored for future reference. 16K program pack. 26-2722



Bedlam

Save \$10

Reg 24.95

You're a patient in an insane asylum! The maze unfolds as you try to find an escape route. Can you trust Napoleon? Or the guy who calls himself X-Ray? The way out of the asylum changes every time. It will drive you mad! 26-3312



Shamus

Save §20

Reg 49.95

Take advantage of great value and help Shamus conquer the evil Shadow in his maze of danger! Retrieve coloured keys from the chambers of Shadows Lair, but beware of his terrifying guardians. Has three levels of difficulty. 26-3289

COLUMN CONTRACTOR CONT	NAMES OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PA		ANALOS DE
00100 SIART		#\$0F9	1,0
AC ASCII CHAR			
00110	1.0%	#\$500	ůε
CIN VIDEO HEN			
00120 SCREEN	914	1X+	PL
T CHAR ON SCH	EEN		
00130	СИРИ	##5FF	SE
E IF END VIDE	© MEM		
00140	DNE	SCREEN	88
ANCH IF NOT			
DOISO DONE	541		
00160	END		
4			

Programming

\$20 Off!

Reg 79.95

Color Editor/Assembler. Develop 6809 software programs or subroutines. Comes with trial assembly in memory so that you can run your program before final assembly to tape. Features an editor to change your program and Z-Bug for testing. 26-3250

Sale Ends: March 31st, 1986

23% OFF! A TRUE FAMILY COMPUTER



16K Extended Basic Color Computer 2

Save \$70

Reg 299.95

229⁹⁵

Tandy offers you an easily affordable introduction to the exciting world of computers with this very versatile home system! Plug it into your TV and begin by creating eight color graphics with sound using the built-in BASIC language. Simple one-line commands make it easy. Next write your own programs, or snap in an instant-loading Program Pak™ cartridge and enjoy hours of family fun playing games from Tandy's huge range of entertainment and educational software. The Color Computer 2 is ideal for people of all ages — young

children can use it to improve their maths, spelling, reading and writing skills. Students can store homework data in it with an optional cassette recorder, and tap into information databases using an optional modem. Parents can work out finances, plan budgets and type correspondence with an optional printer. The Color Computer 2 has 16K of memory, which is plenty for all these purposes, but it easily expands if you require more. Add an optional disk drive and you've got a complete personal computer system. 26,3136

Computer Cassette Recorder



69⁹⁵

- For Use With Tandy Computers
- Switchable Pause

Specially designed features for loading, saving and reviewing! Has on/off sound monitor, remote off, tape counter, LEDs for load/review/cue and battery, plus auto-level record. Jacks: earphone, remote, mike, aux. With case and connecting cable. 26-1209 Batteries not included.

Color Computer Joysticks



WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL!

Available from 350 Stores Australiawide including Tandy Computer Centres

> *Independent Tandy Dealers may not be participating in this ad or have every item advertised. Prices may also vary at Individual Dealer Stores





Enhancing the CLS Command

By Gerry Schechter

ith the possible exception of PRINT, the CLS command is probably the most often-used command when it comes to writing text-based BASIC programs. The CLS command has nine variations that correspond to the available colors in the text mode. I concluded these nine variations were not enough and decided to do something about it.

SuperCLS is a machine language subroutine that enhances the CLS command. Aside from the standard options accessible with the normal CLS command, several other options are also available. These include clearing the screen to any character that can be displayed, clearing only a portion of the screen and inversing the video of the characters on the screen.

The short demonstration program accompanying this article should serve to illustrate most of these features. However, some additional explanation is in order. The machine language subroutine is completely relocatable, so it can be placed anywhere in memory that won't be clobbered by BASIC. The subroutine uses BASIC's current cursor position in order to determine the starting point for the SuperCLS operation. This is controlled from your BASIC program by using the PRINT and PRINTE statements. Therefore, the subroutine starts its operation from wherever BASIC normally prints its next

Control is passed to the subroutine via a USR call. The value in the parentheses is the value that is used for the

SuperCLS operation. This can be any value ranging from zero to 255. These are the same values you normally use in a PRINT CHR\$ statement. The only exception to this is the value of 32, which inverses the video on the screen instead of clearing it.

If it is still unclear as to how the subroutine works, take a few minutes to type in and run the demonstration program. As someone once said, "A picture is worth a thousand words." Have fun, and feel free to use this subroutine in your next program.

(Any questions you have regarding SuperCLS may be directed to the author at 75 Midland Terrace, Yonkers, NY 10704, phone 914-965-8102. Please include an SASE when writing.)

```
25Ø X = USRØ(42):GOSUB 51Ø
26Ø X = USRØ(32):GOSUB 51Ø
27Ø PRINT@32Ø,"";
                                                                                                    54Ø RETURN
                                                                                                    55Ø
                                                                                                         'DATA FOR ML SUBROUTINE
                                                                                                    56Ø DATA BD, B3, ED
                                                  28Ø FOR Z = 1 TO 255
                      310 ..... 204
                                                                                                    57Ø DATA 9E,88
                                                  29Ø X = USRØ(Z)
                                                                                                    58Ø DATA C1,2Ø
                      570 .....152
                                                  300 SOUND Z,1
                                                                                                    59Ø DATA 26,ØD
                      END .... 1000
                                                                                                    600 DATA A6,84
                                                  310 NEXT Z
                                                  32Ø PRINT@Ø,"";
                                                                                                    61Ø DATA 88,4Ø
                                                   33\emptyset X = USR\emptyset(32)
                                                                                                    62Ø DATA A7,8Ø
                                                  34Ø FOR Z = 32 TO 48Ø STEP 32
35Ø PRINT@Z,"";
                                                                                                    63Ø DATA 8C, Ø5, FF
The listing: SUPERCLS
                                                                                                    64Ø DATA 23,F5
                                                  36Ø X = USRØ(32)
                                                                                                    65Ø DATA 2Ø, Ø7
                                                  37Ø PLAY"T255L25501V31;1V<1V<1"
                                                                                                    660 DATA E7,80
   '=>SUPERCLS V1.Ø<=
                                                  38Ø GOSUB 52Ø
                                                                                                    67Ø DATA 8C, Ø5, FF
   ' GERRY SCHECHTER
                                                  39Ø NEXT Z
   '75 MIDLAND TERRACE
                                                                                                         DATA 23,F9
 4 'YONKERS, NY 10704
5 ' FEBRUARY 1984
6 ''''''''''''''''''''''''
                                                  400 PRINT@448, ""; : END
                                                                                                         DATA 39
                                                                                                    69Ø
                                                       PROTECT MEMORY AND
DEFINE USER CALL
                                                                                                         SOURCE FOR ML SUBROUTINE
                                                                                                    700
                                                                                                                             $7FEØ
                                                                                                                      ORG
                                                                                                    710
                                                  42Ø IF PEEK(116) = 127
                                                                                                    720
                                                                                                                      EQU
 100 CLS
110 PRINT"
                                                        THEN CLEAR 200,32735
                                                                                                                             $B3ED
                                                                                                                      JSR
                    ** SUPER CL
                                                        ELSE CLEAR 200,16351
                                                                                                                      LDX
                                                                                                                             CURSOR
                                                                                                                      CMPB #32
                                                  43Ø IF PEEK(116)
                                                                           127
                                                                                                    75Ø
                                                                                                                             LOOP2
                                                        THEN ML = 32736
ELSE ML = 16352
 13Ø X = USRØ(169):GOSUB 51Ø
                                                                                                    760
                                                                                                                      BNE
 136 X = USRØ(129):GOSUB 510

140 X = USRØ(32):GOSUB 510

150 PRINT@64, "SUPER CLS"

160 X = USRØ(179):GOSUB 510

170 X = USRØ(32):GOSUB 510

180 PRINT@128," SUPER CLS"
                                                                                                    77Ø
                                                                                                          'LOOP1
                                                                                                                      LDA
                                                                                                                      EORA #$48
                                                  44Ø DEF USRØ = ML
                                                        'POKE ML PROGRAM INTO MEMORY
                                                                                                                      STA ,X+
CMPX #S5FF
                                                   46Ø FOR X = ML TO ML+29
                                                                                                    800
                                                                                                                             LOOP1
                                                   47Ø READ X$
                                                                                                    810
                                                                                                                      BLS
                                                   48Ø POKE X, VAL ("&H"+X$)
                                                                                                                             RETURN
 19Ø X = USRØ(154):GOSUB 51Ø
                                                                                                                      BRA
                                                                                                     820
                                                   49Ø NEXT X
                                                                                                                      STB ,X+
CMPX #$5FF
                                                                                                          'LOOP2
 200 X = USRØ(32):GOSUB 510
                                                   500 GOTO 130
 21ø PRINT@192," SUPER CL
22ø X = USRØ(236):GOSUB 51ø
23ø X = USRØ(32):GOSUB 51ø
                          SUPER CLS"
                                                   51Ø SOUND 255,2
                                                                                                     850
                                                                                                                      BLS
                                                                                                                             LOOP2
                                                                                                          'RETURN
                                                       FOR X = 1 TO 500
                                                                                                     860
                                                                                                                      RTS
                                                                                                                             START
                                                                                                     87Ø
      PRINT@256,"
                             SUPER CLS"
                                                   53Ø NEXT X
```



Getting picture formats together

PixFiles

By Joseph Kohn

ard format PMODE4 picture to be the infant of high resolution CoCo graphics, then Graphicom (by Cheshire Cat) is probably the teenager, and surely CoCo Max (by Colorware) is the young adult. As is typical of these "generation gaps," they have difficulty communicating with one another. Although all three use PMODE4, their picture file formats are sufficiently different, so moving pictures between them requires some thought or even special transfer routines.

The program listed here, PixFiles, provides a convenient means for interformat picture file transfer. The picture formats include:

- 1) Standard PMODE4 Picture This is the normal Extended BASIC format with the picture LOADMed and SAVEMed between RAM locations \$E00 and \$25FF.
- 2) CoCo Max Picture This format is similar to Standard, except two screens, all eight graphics pages, are LOADMed and SAVEMed between RAM locations \$E00 and \$3DFF. CoCo Max files always have the extension MAX. It should be noted that the single screen file produced by CoCo Max, SCREEN/BIN, is a Standard format picture.
- 3) Graphicom Picture The Graphicom file format is completely unique. It stores 24 pictures plus the Graphicom directory and working font on sequential sectors and tracks, skipping over the standard disk directory, Track 17. Pictures are loaded and saved from specific areas of the disk by selection

upposing we consider the stand- from the Graphicom illustrated direc-

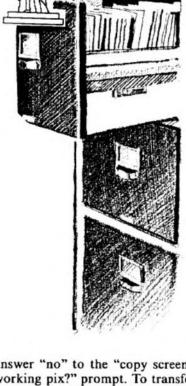
PixFiles is completely self-prompting and menu driven. Most operations are performed using the right joystick. Pictures can be loaded and saved to any disk drive. If you have more than two, change DX in Line 740 to the number of drives you intend to use.

Several error traps are built-in:

- Graphicom disks are checked for proper format.
- Before SAVEM for Standard and CoCo Max pictures, the disk is checked for sufficient storage answer "no" to the "copy screen 2 to space. This also prevents a SAVEM to a Graphicom disk.
- A check is made for Standard files to ensure that they are 6,144 bytes
- Filenames cannot exceed the maximum number of characters.
- A Graphicom LOAD/SAVE can be aborted by selecting a blank screen at the top of the illustrated direc-
- CoCo Max files must have the extension MAX.

The principle behind PixFiles is to first retrieve the picture you want to transfer from its source disk and place it in the Standard picture area of RAM. You can then examine it using "see working pix" on the main menu. This working screen picture is then saved to the destination disk in the selected format.

The only tricky part to keep track of is that CoCo Max pictures use two screens. After loading, if you intend to transfer the first (upper) screen, then



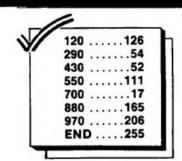
working pix?" prompt. To transfer the second (lower) screen, answer "yes."

To transfer pictures to CoCo Max, they are first saved in temporary files. Pictures can be temporarily saved as Screen 1 or Screen 2. You must have pictures temporarily saved to both screens before the final "save screens 1/ 2." The temporary files and the final save must be on the same drive and disk.

If you are typing in the listing, the comments may be deleted. After entering and saving the program, start debugging, but be sure to use backups of all the picture files you are working with!

A blank space has been left on the main menu. This is for you to add your own routine or call another program. This is a handy place for a screen print routine, for example.

(You may contact the author of this program with any questions at 4333 Larchwood Circle, NW, Canton, OH 44718, phone 216-492-7819. Please include an SASE when writing.)



The listing: PIXFILES

```
10 'PIX FILES
2Ø 'JOSEPH KOHN
   '4333 LARCHWOOD CR., NW
   'CANTON, OH 44718
5Ø IFX=ØTHENPCLEAR8:X=1:GOTO5Ø
6Ø CLEAR3ØØØ,&H7FFF:DIMF$(68),GS
(4Ø,3Ø),X$(22):FB=&HFFØØ:DK=&HCØ
Ø4:PB=PEEK(DK+2) *256+PEEK(DK+3):
DR=PEEK(PB+1)
78 DATA GRAPHICOM PIX, graphicom
pix, COCO MAX PIX, coco max pix, ST
ANDARD PIX, standard pix, SEE WORK
ING PIX,see working pix,PIX DRIV
E,pix drive, , ,QUIT,quit,TEMPOR
ARY SAVE SCREEN 1,temporary save
screen 1,TEMPORARY SAVE SCREEN
2, temporary save screen 2
80 DATA SAVE SCREENS 1/2, save sc
reens 1/2, ABORT SAVE, abort save,
9Ø READX$(X):IFX$(X)<>"X"THENX=X
100 PMODE4,1:X$="PIX FILES":GOSU
B81Ø:LN=Ø:FORX=ØTO6:PRINT@66+64*
X, X$ (2*X) : NEXT: GOTO750
11Ø JX=JOYSTK(Ø):JY=INT(JOYSTK(1)/1Ø):JY=JY-(JY=5):IFJY<>LN THEN
PRINTe66+64*LN, X$ (2*LN) : SOUND100
12Ø PRINT@66+64*JY, X$(2*JY+1);:I
FJY>2THEN13ØELSEIFJX<32THENPRINT
 ": load SAVE": LS=#ELSEPRINT": L
      save":LS=1
13Ø IFPEEK(FB) ANDITHENLN=JY: PRIN
T@331,DR:GOTO11ØELSEON JY+1 GOTO 150,390,560,710,740,110,770 140 '----graphicom load/save
15¢ X$=X$(¢):GOSUB81¢
16¢ GOSUB87¢:IFYN=¢THEN1¢¢
 17Ø GOSUB9ØØ: IFN=ØTHEN1Ø2Ø
 18Ø GOSUB81Ø:GOSUB88Ø:IFYN=ØTHEN
 100ELSEGOSUB250: IFSN<0THEN1020EL
 SEIF LS THEN22Ø
     '----load graphicom
 200 PCLS1:SCREEN1:W=2:AD=&HE00:G
 OSUB32#:GOTO1##
 21Ø '----save graphicom
22Ø SCREEN1:AD=&HEØØ:W=3:GOSUB32
 Ø: IFSN=ØTHEN1ØØ
 23Ø GET(216,162)-(255,191),GS,G:
 PMODE4,5:SCREEN1:PUT(X1,Y1)-(X2-
 2, Y2-2), GS, PSET: SN=Ø: AD=&H26ØØ: W
 =3:GOSUB32Ø:GOTO1ØØ
 24ø '----load graphicom directo
 25Ø PMODE4,5:PCLS1:SCREEN1
 260 AD=&H2600:SN=0:W=2:GOSUB320
270 '----select pix
 28Ø X=INT(JOYSTK(Ø)/11):Y⇒INT(JO
 YSTK(1)/13)
 29Ø Y1=(Y-(Y>Ø))*32:X1=X*42+1:X2
=X1+41:Y2=Y1+31:FORC=ØTO1:COLORC
:LINE(X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),PSET,B:NEXT
 300 IFPEEK (FB) ANDITHEN280ELSESN=
 Y*6+X-4:PMODE4,1:IFSN<ØTHENCLS:P
 RINT"abort from graphicom": RETUR
 NELSERETURN
      '----graphicom i/o, w=2/3=re
 ad/write, tr=track, s=sector, a=add
 ress, dk=dskcon
```

32Ø S=SN*24:TR=INT(S/18):S=S-(TR *18)+1

```
33Ø IFTR>17 OR (TR=17 AND S>1)TH ENS=S+2:IFS>18THENS=S-18:TR=TR+1
34Ø FORI=ØTO23: A=AD+256*I: POKEPB
, W: POKEPB+1, DR: POKEPB+2, TR: POKEP
B+3,S:POKEPB+4,INT(A/256):POKEPB
+5,A-256*INT(A/256):EXEC PEEK(DK
) *256+PEEK(DK+1)
35Ø S=S+1:IFS>18THENS=1:TR=TR+1
36Ø IFTR=17 AND S=2THENS=4
37Ø NEXT:RETURN
      '----coco max load/save
380
39Ø X$=X$(2):GOSUB81Ø
4ØØ GOSUB87Ø:IFYN=ØTHEN1ØØ
41Ø GOSUB81Ø:GOSUB88Ø:IFYN=ØTHEN
100ELSEIF LS THEN460
420 '----load coco max
43Ø GOSUB9ØØ: IFN=ØTHEN1Ø2ØELSEPC
LS1:SCREEN1:LOADMF$(VAL(K$))+DR$
44Ø GOSUB81Ø: PRINT"COPY SCREEN 2
 TO WORKING PIX?":GOSUB85Ø:IF YN
THENFORX=5TO8:PCOPY X TO X-4:NE
XT: GOTO1ØØELSE1ØØ
              -save coco max
46Ø GOSUB81Ø:LN=Ø:FORX=ØTO3:PRIN
T@66+64*X,X$(2*X+14):NEXT
47Ø JX=JOYSTK(Ø):JY=INT(JOYSTK(1
)/2Ø):IFLN<>JY THENPRINT@66+LN*6
 4, X$(2*LN+14):SOUND188,1
 48Ø PRINT@66+64*JY, X$(2*JY+15):I
FPEEK (FB) ANDITHENLN=JY: GOTO478
49Ø ON JY+1 GOTO5ØØ,51Ø,53Ø,1ØØ
5ØØ IFFREE(DR)>2THENT1(DR)=1:SCR
EEN1:SAVEM"TEMP/ØØ1"+DR$, &HEØØ, &
H25FF, &HAØ27: GOTO47ØELSE1Ø3Ø
51Ø IFFREE (DR) > 2THENT2 (DR) =1:SCR
EEN1:FORX=1T04:PCOPY X TO X+4:NE
XT:SAVEM"TEMP/ØØ2"+DR$,&H26ØØ,&H
3DFF,&HAØ27:GOTO47ØELSE1Ø3Ø
52Ø IFJY=3THEN1ØØ
53Ø GOSUB81Ø:IFT1(DR)=Ø OR T2(DR)=ØTHEN1Ø5ØELSELINEINPUT"FILE NA
ME? ";F$:IF F$="" OR LEN(F$)>8 T
HEN1040
540 T1(DR) =0:T2(DR) =0:PCLS1:SCRE
EN1: LOADM"TEMP/ØØ1"+DR$: KILL"TEM
P/ØØ1"+DR$: PMODE4,5: PCLS1: SCREEN
1: LOADM"TEMP/ØØ2"+DR$: KILL"TEMP/
002"+DR$:SAVEM F$+"/MAX"+DR$,&HE
00,&H3DFF,&HA027:GOTO100
550 '----standard load/save
56Ø X$=X$(4):GOSUB81Ø
57Ø GOSUB87Ø:GOSUB83Ø:IFYN=ØTHEN
100
 58Ø GOSUB81Ø:GOSUB88Ø:IFYN=ØTHEN
100ELSEIF LS THEN680
590 '----load standard
6pp GOSUB9pp:IFN=pTHEN1p2p
61p '----check file length
62p NAS=F$(VAL(K$))+DR$:OPEN"D",
1,NA$,1:FIELD1,lAS C$:R=1
63p GET#1,R:IFASC(C$)=255THEN65p
64$\text{0.5} GET$\delta_1, R+1: L=256*ASC(C$): GET$\delta_1, R+2: L=\perp ASC(C$): GET$\delta_1, R+3: A=256*ASC(C$): GET$\delta_1, R+4: A=A+ASC(C$): SA=A: R=R+L+5: GOTO63$\text{0.5}$
 65Ø GET#1,R+3:E=256*ASC(C$):GET#
 1,R+4:E=E+ASC(C$):EA=A+L-1:CLOSE
 660 IF EA-SA<>&H17FF THENCLS:PRI
NT"not a picture file":GOTO1020E
LSEPCLS1:SCREEN1:LOADMNA$:GOTO10
 670 '----save standard
 68Ø IFFREE(DR) < 3THEN1Ø3Ø
 69Ø GOSUB81Ø:LINEINPUT"FILE NAME
 /EXT? ";FI$:IFLEN(FI$)>13 OR FI$
 =""THEN1ØØELSESCREEN1:SAVEM FI$+
 DR$,&HEØØ,&H25FF,&HAØ27:GOTO1ØØ
7ØØ '----see working pix
 71Ø SCREEN1:GOSUB83Ø
 72Ø IFPEEK(FB) ANDITHEN72ØELSE1ØØ
 73Ø '----pix drive, dx=number of
  drives
 74Ø DX=2:DR=DR+1:IFDR=DX THENDR=
 75Ø DR$=":"+MID$(STR$(DR),2,1):P
 RINT@331, DR: SOUND188, 1: GOTO118
 760 '---
               -quit
 77Ø X$=X$(12):GOSUB81Ø
78Ø PRINT"ARE YOU SURE?":GOSUB85
```

79Ø IF YN THENUNLOAD: CLS: END ELS E100 --- title display 81Ø CLS:X=LEN(X\$):Y=INT((32-X)/2):PRINTSTRING\$(Y,"*")X\$STRING\$(3 2-X-Y,"*") 82Ø '----fire button debounce 83Ø FORX=ØTO1ØØ:NEXT:IFPEEK(FB)A ND1THENRETURNELSE83Ø 84ø '----prompts 85ø IFJOYSTK(Ø)<32THENPRINT@135, "Yes NO":YN=lELSEPRINT@135, "YES no":YN=Ø 86Ø IFPEEK(FB)ANDITHEN85ØELSE83Ø 87Ø PRINTX\$(LN*2)" DISK IN DRIVE "DR"?":GOT085Ø 88# PRINT"READY TO ";: IF LS THEN PRINT"SAVE?": GOTO85ØELSEPRINT"LO AD?":GOTO85Ø 89ø '----disk file search 9\$\textit{9}\$ CLS: PRINT" SEARCHING...": N=\textit{9}\$: FORZ=3TO11: DSKI\(\frac{1}{2}\) DR, 17, Z, B\(\frac{1}{2}\) (\textit{9}\); B\(\frac{1}{2}\); FORQ=\textit{9}TO1: FORW=\textit{9}TO3: K\(\frac{1}{2}\)=MID\(\frac{1}{2}\); (B\(\frac{1}{2}\)(Q), W*32+1, 32): IF ASC(K\(\frac{1}{2}\)) = 255

THENZ=99: W=Z: Q=Z: GOTO95\(\frac{1}{2}\) 91Ø IFASC(K\$)=ØTHEN95ØELSEON LN+ 1 GOTO92Ø,93Ø,94Ø 92Ø IFMID\$(K\$,12,1)=CHR\$(1) AND LEFT\$(K\$,11)="PICTURESGCM"THENN= 1:GOTO95ØELSE95Ø 93Ø IFMID\$(K\$,9,3)="MAX" AND MID \$(K\$,12,1)=CHR\$(2)THENN=N+1:F\$(N)=LEFT\$(K\$,8)+"/MAX":GOTO95ØELSE 959
94Ø IFMID\$(K\$,12,1)=CHR\$(2) AND
MID\$(K\$,9,3)<>"MAX""HENN=N+1:F\$(
N)=LEFT\$(K\$,8)+"/"+MID\$(K\$,9,3)
95Ø NEXTW,Q,Z:IFN=Ø AND LN=ØTHEN
CLS:PRINT"not a graphicom disk": RETURN 96Ø IFLN=ØTHENRETURN 97Ø IFN=ØTHENCLS:PRINT"no pictur es": RETURN 98Ø CLS:Q=1:FORZ=1TO3:FORW=1TO3Ø :PRINT@(W-1)*16,"";:PRINTUSING"# #";Q;:PRINT"."F\$(Q):IFQ=N THENW= 99Ø IFINT(Q/3Ø)=Q/3ØTHENPRINT@48 Ø, "CONTINUE...";:LINEINPUTK\$:NEX løgø Q=Q+1:NEXTW,Z:PRINT@48ø,""; :INPUT"NUMBER OF PIX TO LOAD";K\$:IFK\$=""ORVAL(K\$)<1 OR VAL(K\$)>N THENN=Ø:GOTO97ØELSERETURN 1010 '----error messages 1929 SOUND59, 19: FORX=STO1999: NEX T:GOTO1ØØ 1838 CLS:PRINT"no room on disk": GOTO1#2# 1949 CLS:PRINT"improper file nam e":GOTO1Ø2Ø 1959 CLS:PRINT"no temporary file ";:IFT1(DR)=Ø AND T2(DR)=ØTHENPR INT"s"ELSEIFT1 (DR) = ØTHENPRINT" 1 "ELSEPRINT" 2" 1868 GOTO1828

UTILITY

UTILPACK

by Rod Hoskinson

RIDDLE: Extended Color Basic users have the EDIT command, MC-10ers have their little e, but how do CoCo users without Extended Basic edit a basic program line without retyping the whole of it all over again?

ANSWER: Using the LEDIT command, of course. LEDIT? No, it has nothing to do with those little red lights. LEDIT stands for LINE EDIT, and is available via UTILPACK.

Ready for another riddle? Okay, why is this new thing called LEDIT, rather than just edit?

ANSWER: for the very good reason that this preserves compatibility with ECB and DECB, because there is something in UTILPACK for all CoCo Users.

I bet there is not a reader out there who has not at some time cursed CoCo's destructive cursor. Everyone must know the feeling - you have just typed a long line from command mode or during an INPUT, then you realise you have made an error at the start of the line.

Well curse no more, and enjoy the luxury of on screen editing with UTILPACK!

Have you ever wondered what it would be like to have a few more BASIC commands at your disposal? Can't remember all those peeks and pokes? Then know that UTILPACK also feastures FAST, to put CoCo in the 1.78 MHz mode, SLOW to bring CoCo back to a more leisurely 0.89 MHz, and COLD to perform a cold start.

ECHO ON will copy all screen output to your printer if it is online, and ECHO OFF will stop this.

To get this package of utilities up and running, type the following program, then do a few CSAVEs before RUNning. The program includes a checksum to help detect typing errors. If the program detects a checksum error, you will have to carefully re-examine the DATA lines.

The BASIC program pokes UTILPACK, which is 806 bytes of machine code, into high memory. The machine code is position

independent (it can go anywhere in memory), and it is automatically poked into the top of RAM for a 16k or 32k user.

Additionally the program automatically configures itself for non-ECB, ECB, or Disk ECB. (I have tried it on non-ECB and ECB and it works fine. I haven't tried it with a disk system but am almost certain it will run with no trouble).

Once you have RUN UTILPACK, you should see a sign on message and immediatley notice a change - the cursor should be a steady block square. If you have got this far, chances are things are 100% O.K. If you have repeated trouble, I suggest you obtain this program on a CoCoOz cassette, if you have not already done so.

Now you should be ready to try out UTILPACK. Type away at the keyboard, then hit the left arrow (backspace) key. The cursor will move, but will not delete any characters, Try the right arrow key for forward cursor movement. The cursor will be the inverse of the current character. Hitting the shift left or right arrow will move the cursor to the start of end of the buffer.

To delete the character under the cursor, hold down the clear key (which has been reprogramed as a control type key), and press the left arrow. To open up a space for insertion, hold clear down and press the right arrow key. To use the CLEAR key as normal, hold clear and press the commercial at (@) sign. This clears the screen and homes the cursor.

Because the shifted right arrow is now used for cursor movement, you obtain a closed square bracket by pressing the down arrow. Pressing any key other than those described will replace the current character.

You can use this screen editor in command mode, or from an INPUT or LINEINPUT command within a program.

To use the new LEDIT command, type LEDIT, followed by the line number of the line you wish to edit. If the line does not exist you will generate a UL ERROR.

The line you are editing will be printed with the cursor at the start. You have all the features of the screen editor at your disposal. When you have finished editing, press (ENTER). Pressing BREAK at stage will cancel any changes you have You can always enter or break no matter where in the line the cursor located.

Apart from LEDIT, try the other new commands: FAST, SLOW, COLD, ECHO ON

ECHO OFF.

you like the features of UTILPACK, you should get into the habit it at the start of programming session. The new commands tokenised and can be used in immediate mode within a program. Make sure is running before CLOADing a program that uses the new commands.

I hope you will find this program useful.

The listing:

1 REM UTILPACK=ENHANCEMENTS TO B ASIC BY ROD HOSKINSON V1.1 1986 2 GOTO 10

3 CSAVE"UTILPACK"

10 POKE32767,50

20 IFPEEK (32767) = 50 THEN AD=3196

2 ELSE AD=15578

30 CLEAR200, AD-1

40 IFPEEK (32767)=50 THEN AD=3196

2 ELSE AD=15578

50 CHECKSUM=0

60 FOR I=AD TO AD+805

70 READ QS:GOSUB270

80 POKE1,Q

90 CHECKSUN=CHECKSUN+Q

100 NEXT I

110 IF CHECKSUM<>84404 THEN PRIM T"ERROR IN DATA-RETRY": END

120 IFPEEK (298) = 0 THEN POKE AD+6 9,42: POKEAD+172, 185: POKEAD+176, 1 81: ELSE IFPEEK (308) <> 0 THEN POKE AD+69,62: POKE AD+172,229: POKE A

D+176,225

130 EXEC AD

140 CLS: PRINT"BASIC ENHANCEMENTS V1.1 1986 BY ROD HOSKINSON A RE NOW LOADED": PRINT" MEN="MEN+30

160 DATA 30,8D,0,49,31,8D,0,8C,1 0, AF, 8D, 0, 41, 31, 8D, 0, 98, 10, AF, 8D ,0,3A,31,8D,0,AC,10,AF,8D,0,9D,3 1,8D,0, AA, 10, AF, 8D, 0, 96, 31, 8D, 0, A8, 10, AF, 8D, 0, 8F, 31, 8D, 0, A4, 10, A F, 8D, 0, 88, 31, 8D, 0, CO, 10, AF, 8D, 0, 81, CE, 1, 34, C6, B, BD, A5, 9A

170 DATA 20, B, 5, 75, C4, 75, D9, 0, 0,

0,0,0,0,86,7E,B7,1,82,30,8D,0,F3 , BF, 1, 83, F6, 1, 67, E7, 8C, 26, BE, 1, 6 8, AF, 8C, 21, B7, 1, 67, 30, 8D, 0, 4, BF, 1,68,39,34,4,D6,6F,C1,FE,27,B,E6 ,8D,0,C,C1,FF,26,3,BD,A2,BF,35,4 7E, 82, 73, 0, 46, 41 180 DATA 53, D4, 53, 4C, 4F, D7, 43, 4F ,4C,C4,45,43,48,CF,4C,45,44,49,D

4,34,1,81,D2,22,9,80,CE,48,33,8D . 0, 6, 6E, D6, 6E, 9F, 1, 46, 75, F6, 75, F D, 76, 4, 76, 9, 76, 2E, 7F, FF, D7, 9D, 9F ,35,81,7F,FF,D6,9D,9F,35,81,F,71 , 7E, AO, 27, 9D, 9F, 81, 20, 27, FA, 81, A

190 DATA 27,7,81,88,27,B,BD,A5,C 9,6F,8D,FF,A5,9D,9F,35,81,6F,8D, FF, 9D, 6A, 8D, FF, 99, 9D, 9F, 35, 81, 9D , 9F, BD, AF, 67, BD, AD, 1, 24, 3, 7E, AE, D2, BD, B7, C2, 8E, 2, DD, A6, 80, 81, 0, 2 6, FA, 30, 1F, AF, 8D, 1, A7, DC, 2B, BD, B D, CC, BD, B9, AC, 8E, 2, DD, A6, 80, AD, 9

200 DATA A0, 2, 81, 0, 26, F6, EC, 8D, 1 ,8E,83,2,DD,34,6,DC,88,A3,E1,DD, 88, 8E, 2, DD, 17, 0, 1A, 25, 8, 8E, 2, DD, 9F, A6, 7E, AC, A8, 7E, AC, 76, 8E, 2, DD, 32,62, AF, 8D, 1,67, 6F, 84, 6F, 1, C6, 1 ,17,0,93,17,1,52,81,BF,10,27,0,A 6, BD, A1, C1, 81, 0, 27, F0, 81

210 DATA 8,27,4A,81,9,27,5D,81,1 5, 10, 27, 1, 6A, 81, 5D, 10, 27, 1, 7D, 81 , A, 10, 27, 1, 91, 12, 12, 12, 12, 81, 3, 1 A, 1, 10, 27, 1, 2A, 81, D, 26, 3, 16, 1, 48 ,81,C,27,BF,8C,3,DB,27,BA,A7,80, AC, 8D, 1, 12, 25, 6, 6F, 84, AF, 8D, 1, A, 5C, AD, 9F, AO, 2, 17, 0, 37

220 DATA 20, A2, 8C, 2, DD, 27, 9D, 17, 0, 2D, 30, 1F, DC, 88, 83, 0, 1, DD, 88, 17 ,0,21,5A,20,8B,8C,3,DB,27,86,A6,

84,81,0,27,80,30,1,17,0,E,DC,88, C3, 0, 1, DD, 88, 17, 0, 4, 5C, 16, FF, 6D, DE, 88, A6, C4, 81, 40, 25, F, 81, 80, 25, 6,86,20,A7,C4,20,EE,80,40 230 DATA A7, C4, 39, 8B, 40, A7, C4, 39 , BD, A1, C1, 81, 0, 10, 27, FF, 48, 81, 8, 27, 1C, 81, 9, 27, 44, 81, 40, 26, 11, BD, A9, 28, 8E, 2, DD, AF, 8D, 0, 90, 6F, 84, 6 F, 1, 16, FF, 26, 16, FF, 28, DE, 88, 34, 5 0, 1F, 12, 31, 21, A6, A0, A7, 80, 81, 0, 2 7,6, AD, 9F, A0, 2, 20, F2, 86, 20, AD, 9F 240 DATA A0,2,30,1F, AF, 8D, 0,64,3 5,50, DF, 88, 17, FF, 92, 16, FE, FC, DE, 88,34,50, AE, 8D, 0,52, 8C, 3, DA, 25,5 , 35, 50, 16, FE, EA, A6, 84, A7, 1, AC, E4 ,27,4,30,1F,20,F4,86,20,AD,9F,A0 , 2, A7, 80, A6, 80, AD, 9F, A0, 2, 34, 2, 1 F, A8, 81, 80, 26, 7, EE, 63, 33, C8, E0 250 DATA EF, 63, 35, 2, 81, 0, 26, E5, 3 0, 1F, AF, 8D, 0, 13, 35, 50, DF, 88, 17, F F, 41, 16, FE, AB, 86, FD, B7, FF, 2, B6, F F, 0, 39, 2, DD, 34, 1, 17, FF, 2E, AC, 8D, FF, F5, 27, E, DE, 88, 33, 41, DF, 88, 30, 1, AC, 8D, FF, E7, 26, F4, 35, 1, 34, 1, BD , B9, 58, 8E, 2, DC, 35, 81, 4F, 20, D8 260 DATA 17, FF, 8, 8C, 2, DD, 27, B, 5A ,30,1F,DE,88,33,5F,DF,88,20,F0,1 7, FE, F5, 16, FE, 5F, 17, FE, EF, AC, 8D, FF, B6, 27, B, 5C, 30, 1, DE, 88, 33, 41, D F, 88, 20, EF, 17, FE, DB, 16, FE, 45, 86, 5D, 16, FE, 7D 270 Q\$=R1GHT\$("00"+Q\$,2)

280 A\$=LEFT\$ (Q\$, 1): B\$=RIGHT\$ (Q\$,

290 IFA\$>="A"THENH=ASC(A\$)-55 EL SE H=ASC(A\$)-48

300 IFB\$>="A"THENL=ASC(B\$)-55 EL SE L=ASC(B\$)-48

310 Q=H*16+L: RETURN

One-Liner Contest Winner. . .

This short program, called Grader, is mighty useful to students who have a number of test grades and want to compute their grade average. All grades must be entered in number form.

The listing:

1 CLS:T=Ø:G=Ø:A=Ø:INPUT"# OF TES TS"; N: FORX=1TON: INPUT"GRADE"; G: T =T+G:NEXTX:A=T/N:PRINT"YOUR AVER AGE IS "; A: INPUT" AGAIN"; A\$: IFA\$= "Y"THENGOTOLELSEEND

> Judy Zoll Leo Skillman, NJ

Hint . . .

Repairing Deluxe Joysticks

There have been a number of reports of problems with Radio Shack's Deluxe Joystick, where the stick becomes loose and you no longer have control. I've found that a pin that holds one of the control levers to the joystick ball tends to work itself out of the ball.

After opening the joystick case, you'll see a pin on one of the levers that now faces the case instead of the ball. Hold the stick so that the hole in the ball lines up with this pin, and use needle-nose pliers to push the pin back into place.

- Ed Ellers



Bubble Wars!

By Richard Ramella

"Cap-

tain Nick Hazard is sailing through deep space in his Blue Death Suit. He sends another dread Rotundo to its maker!"

"That's not Captain Nick Hazard," I told the kid. "It's a hummingbird. And the orange things are just bubbles, not some kind of space creatures."

"They're the most-feared space creatures of all! They want to turn Captain Nick inside out!"

"Will you stop it?" I asked. "This is a non-violent arcade game for CoCo computers with at least 16K memory, Extended Color BASIC and one joystick."

"This is the most violent game I've ever played!" yelled the kid. "Ping! Pow! Bar-room! Yucko, look at 'em splatter!"

I withdrew. The kid playing the game Bubble War was and still is my son. He's

said 10. At age 3 he wanted a toy gun. When the kid. my wife and I refused, he chewed a "Cap-graham cracker into the shape of a through pistol and genially "powed" anyone Suit. He who came near his high chair.

Not much has changed in the last eight years.

Despite its name, Bubble War is a gentle but tricky arcade game that involves nothing more violent than a blue hummingbird popping orange bubbles. It demonstrates how to have fun without destroying the universe.

ck inside out!"

If your computer won't accept the "Will you stop it?" I asked. "This is speed PDKE 65495,0, delete Line 130.

At the start of the game, a white screen bordered by green appears. Within it is a wing-flapping blue hummingbird. Using the joystick, you can move the bird around the screen at a fair clip. It goes either northeast, southeast, southwest or northwest, depending on the quadrant in which the joystick is being held. Push the firebutton on the joystick and the hummingbird fires in the general direction it's traveling — left

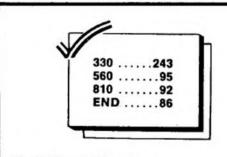
if moving westward, right if eastward.

Aim and fire to burst bubbles. Hits are scored according to the current size of orange bubbles appearing on the screen. Avoid taking the hummingbird too near any orange bubble or debris thereof; this will end the game.

From time to time, the action freezes and a colorful series of concentric circles spreads over the screen. The screen blanks and play resumes. This is done to wipe out bubble debris.

To see a current score during the game, press keyboard letter 'X', then press any other key except SHIFT or BREAK to continue play.

My son persists in imagining danger and triumph in his games. Sometimes I try to tell him that all computer arcade games are comprised in totality of but one fundamental idea. There are teams of light, whether two pixels or a thousand complex graphics shapes. One team chases, the other evades. As the player you may be on either side. The mind fills in the rest of the fantasy.



The listing: BUBBLWAR

100 REM * BUBBLE WAR * TRS-80 EX TENDED COLOR BASIC 16K * 110 REM * BY RICHARD RAMELLA * 120 REM * REQUIRES ONE JOYSTICK * 130 POKE 65495,0 140 CLEAR 256 150 PLS="L255;GFEDCBA"

```
16Ø DIM M1(1,6),M2(1,6)
170 CLS
18Ø HG=1Ø
19Ø PG=1Ø
200 PRINT @ 235, "BUBBLE WAR"
21Ø PMODE 3,1
220 PCLS 1
23Ø COLOR 3,5
 24Ø P=128
26Ø FOR G=1 TO 2
26Ø FOR G=1 TO 2

27Ø CIRCLE(1Ø,1Ø),5,3,1.5

28Ø CIRCLE(1Ø,5),7,3,.3

29Ø LINE(4,11)-(17,11),PSET

3ØØ IF G=1 THEN LINE -(1Ø,15),PS

ET ELSE LINE -(1Ø,5),PSET

31Ø LINE -(4,11),PSET

32Ø IF G=1 THEN GET(Ø,Ø)-(2Ø,2Ø)
 ,M1,G ELSE GET(Ø,Ø)-(2Ø,2Ø),M2,G
      PCLS 1
33Ø
34Ø NEXT G
35Ø SCREEN 1.1
       CIRCLE(128,96),255,6
```

```
38Ø R=86
39Ø IF U<5 THEN U=5 ELSE IF U>22
9 THEN U=229
400 IF R<1 THEN R=1 ELSE IF R>17
Ø THEN R=17Ø
41Ø CT=CT+1: IF CT>15Ø THEN GOSU
B 1080: CT=0
42Ø PUT(U,R)-(U+2Ø,R+2Ø),M1,PSET
43Ø PSET(X,R-1,3)
44Ø IF PPOINT(U-1,R-1)=8 OR PPOI
NT(U+1Ø,R-1)=8 OR PPOINT(U+21,R-
1)=8 OR PPOINT(U-1,R+1Ø)=8 OR PP
OINT(U+21,R+1Ø)=8 OR PPOINT(U-1,
R+21)=8 OR PPOINT(U+10,R+21)=8 O
R PPOINT(U+21,R+21)=8 THEN 87Ø
45Ø S=RND(PG)
46Ø IF S=1 THEN GOSUB 62Ø
47Ø K=JOYSTK(Ø)
48Ø L=JOYSTK(1)
49Ø PUT(U,R)-(U+2Ø,R+2Ø),M2,PSET
5ØØ IF K>31 THEN U=U+4
51Ø IF K<31 THEN U=U-4
52Ø IF L>31 THEN R=R+4
53Ø IF L<31 THEN R=R-4
54Ø PK=PEEK(6528Ø)
```

```
55Ø IF PK=126 OR PK=254 THEN GOS
UB 59Ø
56Ø XG$=INKEY$
57Ø IF XG$="X" THEN GOSUB 98Ø
58Ø GOTO 39Ø
59Ø IF K>31 THEN GOSUB 71Ø
6ØØ IF K<31 THEN GOSUB 79Ø
610 RETURN
62Ø G=RND(255)
63Ø P=RND(191)
64Ø IF G>U-21 AND G<U+42 AND P>R
-21 AND P<R+42 THEN 700
65Ø CIRCLE(G,P),HG,8
66Ø PAINT(G,P),8
67Ø NN=NN+1
68Ø IF NN=1Ø THEN HG=HG+5: NN=Ø:
JK=JK+1: IF JK=2 THEN PG=PG-1
69Ø IF PG<1 THEN PG=1
700 RETURN
710 M=U+22
72Ø N=R+9
73Ø IF M>253 THEN RETURN ELSE PS
ET (M, N, 3)
74Ø S=RND(PG+2Ø)
750 IF S=1 THEN GOSUB 620
76Ø V=PPOINT(M+2,N)
77Ø IF V<>5 AND V<>7 THEN 93Ø EL
SE PRESET (M, N): M=M+5: GOTO 73Ø
78Ø RETURN
790 M=U-1
800 N=R+10
810 IF M<2 THEN RETURN ELSE PSET
(M, N, 3)
82Ø S=RND(PG+2Ø)
83Ø IF S=1 THEN GOSUB 62Ø
```

```
840 V=PPOINT(M-2,N)
850 IF V<>5 AND V<>7 THEN 930 EL
SE PRESET(M,N): M=M-5: GOTO 810
86Ø RETURN
87Ø FOR T=1 TO 15
88Ø PUT(U,R)-(U+2Ø,R+2Ø),M1,NOT
89Ø PLAY PL$
900 NEXT T
910
    XX=1
92Ø GOTO 98Ø
93Ø IF V=6 THEN 95Ø
94Ø IF V=8 THEN CIRCLE(M,N),25,5
: PAINT(M,N),5,5: PLAY PL$: SC=S
C+(HG*1Ø)
95Ø IF V=6 THEN PRESET(M,N)
96Ø CIRCLE(128,96),255,6
970 RETURN
98Ø IF XX=1 THEN POKE 65494,Ø: P
RINT @ 331,"F I N A L";
99Ø PRINT @ 235,"BUBBLE WAR";
1000 PRINT @ 363, "S C O R E";
1010 PRINT @ 394, SC;
1020 IF XX=1 THEN YU=YU+1: PLAY
PLS
1030 IF XX=1 AND YU<40 THEN 1020
 ELSE IF YU=40 THEN END
1949 PRINT @ 448, "TAP A KEY TO R
ETURN TO GAME";
1050 XX$=INKEY$
1060 IF XX$<>"" THEN CLS: SCREEN
 1,1: RETURN ELSE 1050
1070 END
1080 FOR BN=0 TO 150 STEP 3
1090 CIRCLE(129,96), BN, 1+RND(3),
```



334

1100 IF BN<20 THEN PLAY "T128;CD

113Ø CIRCLE(128,96),255,6

EFGAB"

111Ø NEXT BN

112Ø PCLS1

continued from Page 13

Commando

```
3Ø52 I$=STR$(I):H$=STR$(H+5):V$=
3Ø54 DRAW"C"+I$+"; BM"+H$+", "+V$+
BLS
3Ø56 NEXTI,J
3868 LI=LI-1:IF LI<=8 THEN 3888
3070 ON PH GOTO 350,1000,2000
3080 CLS:PRINT"YOUR TEST IS OVER
3090 PRINT"
                   **RATING**"
3100 PRINT"LAST LEVEL COMPLETED:
"; LV-1
311Ø PRINT" # OF LIVES SAVED:";
312Ø IF PH>2 THEN PRINTLY ELSE P
RINT LV-1
313Ø PRINT"RANK:";:IF LV =1 THEN
PRINTR$(1) ELSE IF LV =6 AND I
I=1 THEN PRINTR$(6) ELSE PRINT R
$(LV-1)
314Ø PRINT"SCORE: ";SC
315Ø IF LV<6 OR II=Ø THEN 3155
ELSE PRINT"TIME TO COMPLETE COUR
SE:";TT/100:GOTO 3160
3155 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY"
3156 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 315
6 ELSE 6000
3160 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY"
317Ø A$=INKEY$:IF A$=""THEN 317Ø
318Ø PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,Ø
319Ø CIRCLE(15Ø,5Ø),22,2:PAINT(1
5Ø,5Ø),2,2:CIRCLE(15Ø,5Ø),3Ø,2
3200 PAINT(150,25),3,2
3210 DRAW"C2;BM160,80;ND70G10H10
ND7@L1@D8@E1@D2@E1@F1@U2@F1@U8@N
L1@R1@U2@E1@H1@U2@L2@H1@G1@L2@D2
ØG1ØF1ØD2ØR1Ø"
 322Ø DRAW"C3; BM14Ø, 4Ø; R2ØBG2ØR2Ø
 BH2ØBG5D1ØR7U1ØBR5NR7D5R7D5NL7BR
```

```
323Ø PAINT(135,1ØØ),4,2:PAINT(16
5,100),3,2
324Ø COLOR2,1:LINE(4Ø,6Ø)-(1ØØ,6
Ø), PSET:LINE(2ØØ,6Ø)-(254,6Ø),PS
ET
325Ø DRAW"BM11Ø,2Ø;NH2ØBR8ØNE2ØB
D8ØNF3ØBL8ØG3Ø"
326Ø A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 326
327Ø GOTO 6ØØØ
4000 'WIN
4010 'LV1
4020 GET(5,130)-(20,139),C,G
4030 H=5:V=130
4040 PUT(H,V)-(H+15,V+10),D
4050 V=V-5: PUT(H, V)-(H+15, V+10),
C. PSET
4060 IF V<=10 THEN 4150 ELSE 404
4070
      'LV3
4075 IF LV=6 THEN 4150
4080 PCLS(1)
4090 DRAW"C2;BM20,85;D10R10BR5NR
10U5NR5U5R10BR5D5F5E5U5BR5NR10D5
NR5D5R1ØBR5NR1ØU1Ø"
 4100 FORI=1TO LV+1:LINE(95+(I*5)
 ,85)-(95+(1*5),95),PSET:NEXT
411Ø FORI=ITO1ØØØ:NEXT
415Ø 'WIN1,2,3
4155 II=1:GOSUB5ØØØ
4156 SC=SC+(LV*1ØØ)
4157 IF TI<200 THEN SC=SC+(200-T
4158 TT=TT+TI
416Ø PH=PH+1:IF PH>3 THEN PH=1:L
V=LV+1
417Ø IF LV>6 THEN 3Ø8Ø
418Ø ON PH GOTO 35Ø,1ØØØ,2ØØØ
      'THEME
5000
5010 Z$="02BG":X$="A03C"
5020 PLAY"T603L4DDXZ$; ACBGO3DDXZ
$; XX$; 02L2A03L4DD"
```

5U5NR1ØE5F5D5"

5030 PLAY"XZ\$;XX\$;02BGA03CXZ\$;A0 3D02L2G" 5Ø4Ø RETURN 6000 'HIGH SCORE 6010 IF SC>SC(10) THEN 6020 ELSE 6140 6020 SC(11)=SC:N\$(11)=N\$:LV(11)= 6030 SC=0 6040 IF SC=1 THEN 6140 6Ø5Ø SC=1 6060 FORI=1TO10 6070 IF SC(I) < SC(I+1) THEN 6080 ELSE 6110 6080 SC-0:S-SC(I):SC(I)=SC(I+1): SC(I+1)=S 6Ø9Ø N\$=N\$(I):N\$(I)=N\$(I+1):N\$(I +1)=N\$ 61ØØ LV=LV(I):LV(I)=LV(I+1):LV(I +1)=LV 611Ø NEXT 612Ø GOTO 6Ø4Ø 614Ø CLS:PRINT@1Ø,"*HIGH SCORE*" 615Ø PRINT"--616Ø FORI=ITO1Ø: IF SC(I)=Ø THEN 618Ø 617Ø PRINTN\$(I)" "SC(I)" VEL: "LV(I) 618Ø NEXT 6190 PRINT: INPUT"WANT TO PLAY AG AIN(Y/N)";A\$ 6200 IF A\$="Y" THEN 150 621Ø END 7000 '1 7010 N=LEN(N\$) 7020 IF N>10 THEN 7030 ELSE IF N <10 THEN 7040 ELSE RETURN 7Ø3Ø N\$=LEFT\$(N\$,1Ø) 7Ø35 RETURN 7040 FORI= 1 TO 10-N 7050 N\$=N\$+" " 7060 NEXT: RETURN

1

64K Disk



"It changes the DSKI\$, DSKO\$. DSKINI and BACKUP commands to operate at 36 tracks. It keeps a spare copy of the disk directory at Track 36. It can recover directories with logical errors and last, but most important, it can recover directories with physical errors."

Crash-Proof It!

By Terry Wilson

fter seeing a letter in "Downloads" from a reader who was having problems restoring a damaged Track 17 on a disk, I wrote this program, Crashproof. It is very short and only uses up one granule. I used to keep Zapper on every disk to store and retrieve directories, but at a cost of five granules.

Crashproof requires a 64K disk system. A copy should be kept on every disk for convenience. The program does four things: It changes the DSKI\$, DSKO\$, DSKINI and BACKUP commands to operate at 36 tracks instead of 35. It keeps a spare copy of the disk directory on Track 36. It can recover directories with logical errors and last, but most important, it can recover directories with physical errors.

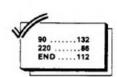
After the conclusion of an input/ output session, I type RUN"CP" and press ENTER at the main menu. In a few seconds, Track 17 is safely stored at Track 36. If you maintain directories with more than 40 files it is advisable to change the '8' in lines 150 and 220 to 11. A logical crash can be repaired in about a minute and a physical crash in about five mintues.

It is important to note to beginners that all disks must have been formatted to 36 tracks before any files are stored on a disk. After choosing Option 1, any subsequent DSKINID formats 36 tracks. Therefore, a RUN"CP" only has to be done once to format a new box of disks. After all disks are formatted, LOAD"CP" again and RUN1010. Pressing any key puts a copy of Crashproof on your disk.

Option 2 performs the transfer of Track 36 to Track 17; Option 3 allows a back up of all 36 tracks to another disk. After this operation is complete, RUN"CP" again and choose Option 2. As with any new utility, practice on an insignificant disk first.

Crashproof has been written from information gathered from previous issues of RAINBOW, so no big feather in my cap. However, thanks to this information, Crashproof is a very useful, upto-date utility.

(You may contact the author of this program with any questions you have at 3436 Casa Grande, Baton Rouge, LA 70814, phone 504-272-4652. Please enclose an SASE when writing.)



Editor's Note: If you have the newer Radio Shack Disk BASIC Editor's Note: If you have the newer Radio Shack Disk BASIC 1.1 ROM, then you will need to change the POKE addresses in lines 60 and 200. Change the values in Line 60 from &HD446 and &HD180 to &HD534 and &HD29D respectively. Also, change the values in Line 200 from &HD572 and &HD595 to &HD65F and &HD682 respectively.

The listing: CRASHPRF

1	***	*******	***
2	*	CRASH PROOF IT!!	*
3	**	TERRY L. WILSON	*
4	1 *	3436 CASA GRANDE	*
5	1 *	BATON ROUGE LA.	*
6		ZIP CODE 7Ø814	*
7	***	************	***
8	,		
9	CLEA	R999	
1	DAT	A 26,8ø,19ø,128,ø,183,	255.
2:	22,16	6,128,183,255,223,167,	31.1
45	8,224	,0,37,241,57	-,-
		I=1TO21:READA:A\$=A\$+CH	RS (A
	NEXT		., ,
35	P=V	ARPTR(A\$)+1	
		EP, 126	
5	EXE	CP'NOW IN 64K	
		E&HD446, &H23: POKE&HD1B	Ha.
		BLES TRACK36	,

7Ø CLS: PRINT@39, "CRASH PROOF IT! 8Ø PRINT: PRINT" (1) FORMAT NEW DISK TO 36 TRACKS":PRI NT" (2) RECOVER CRASHED DISK":PRINT" (COPY TRACK 36 TO 17) 9Ø PRINT" (3) STILL BAD??": PRIN T" (OPTION #2 FAILED)"
100 PRINT: PRINT" ENTER ENTER YOUR CHOICE OR" 11ø PRINT: PRINT" ER> TO": PRINT" PRESS <ENT COPY TRACK 17 TO TRACK 36" 12Ø INPUT" ";A:IFA>3T HEN7Ø 13Ø CLS:ON A GOTO 17Ø,21Ø,23Ø 140 PRINT" IF THIS DISK IS CR ASHED": PRINT" CD25" ASHED":PRINT" CRASH PROOF W ILL CATCH IT":DIR 15ø FOR X=2 TO 8:DSKI\$ Ø,17,X,A\$, B\$:DSKO\$ Ø,35,X,A\$,B\$:PRINT"TR. 17 SEC.";X"TO TR. 36 SEC.";X:PR INTAS; BS: NEXT 16Ø PRINT"DIRECTORY STORED AT TR ACK 36": FORX=1 TO 1000:NEXT:GOTO 17Ø CLS:PRINT@73,">>>CAUTION<<<" :PRINT:PRINT" YOU ARE ABOUT TO C DISK AND FORMAT IT LEAN THAT TO 36 TRACKS" 18Ø INPUT" SURE"; X\$: IFLEFT\$ (X\$,1) <> "Y"THEN7Ø 190 PRINT" INSERT DISK TO BE FOR MATED": PRINT" PRESS ANY KE Y": EXEC44539

200 POKE&HD572, &H24: POKE&HD595, & H24:DSKINIØ 210 CLS: PRINT"INSERT BAD DISK IN TO DRIVE Ø":LINEINPUT" PRESS <E NTER> WHEN READY"; XS 220 FOR X=2TO 8:PRINT"TRACK";X:D SKI\$ Ø,35,X,A\$,B\$:DSKO\$ Ø,17,X,A \$, B\$: PRINTA\$: PRINTB\$: NEXT: PRINT" DIRECTORY RESTORED": FORX=1T0460: NEXT: GOTO7Ø 230 CLS: PRINT"THIS OPTION CREATE S A BACKUP": PRINT"COPY OF THE CR ASHED DISK. THE": PRINT"BACKUPØ C OMMAND HAS BEEN CHANGED";:PRINT" TO BACKUP ALL 36 TRACKS SO WHEN" :PRINT"YOU HAVE MADE A NEW COPY, YOU":PRINT"MUST RUN CRASHPROOF AND CHOOSE" 240 PRINT"OPTION #2 TO RESTORE T HE DIREC- TORY ON YOUR NEW COPY. 25Ø PRINT: PRINT"TYPE 'YES' IF YO U ARE READY TO BACKUPS" 26Ø INPUT" READY"; X\$: IF X\$="YES"THENBACKUPØ 27ø GOTO7ø 1øøø ' USE A RUN1ø1ø AFTER YOU HAVE FORMATED ALL YOUR NEW DISK 1010 CLS: PRINT@40, "CRASH PROOF I T!!!":PRINT@99, "SAVE A COPY TO E VERY DISK":PRINT@137, "PRESS ANY KEY": EXEC44539: IFFREE (Ø) > ØTHENSA VE"CP": PLAY"G":GOTO1Ø1Ø 1020 PRINT" THIS DISK IS F ULL": EXEC44539: GOTO1010

ASSEMBLY FILE

by Kevin

Appendix II of William Bardens' book COLOR COMPUTER ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING contains some very useful and very interesting information. Although it can take a bit of understanding.

Listed is the complete instruction set of the 6809 CPU along with the number of clock cycles required to execute the instruction, the number of bytes the instruction consumes and some good extra information.

Let's take a look at one of the load instructions, LDA for example. By now you should have a fair understanding of the various addressing modes of the 6809. From the table we can immediately see that the LDA instruction can take the forms of Immediate, Direct, Indexed or Extended addressing. When the assembler assembles the DIRECT form of the instruction it will convert the line LDA #34 to the numbers \$96 and \$34. These are the numbers you see as the object code for the line of source code you typed in using your assembler program. Obviously they consume two bytes of memory space and if you look to our table you will find that this is exactly the number of bytes that the instruction was supposed to consume. Also you may like to note that the instruction took 4 clock cycles, although that is generally of little use unless you really need to find ways to make your program run Although I rather suspect that tightening up your programming techniques will gain you more speed in that case.

But what happens in the case of indexed addressing? You will see a separate table titled INDEXED ADDRESSING MODES.

Using Indexed addressing we could have the line LDA, X+ which translates to \$A6 \$80. How did I get the \$80? Well if you look to the supplementary table you will see that with Auto Increment Indexed Addressing which is what we are doing you will find the binary code for the postbyte opcode. In our example this binary value is 1RR00000. So what do these RR bits

Unfortunately it seems the mean? publishers have left one very important footnote. Essentially the footnote says that for register X you substitute 00 for the RR within the binary number. Likewise U=10 and S=11. Where this table Y = 01.assembler form shows the instruction merely substitute the name of the register you wish to index for the variable R.

Understand? No then play with and think about it for a while. Still looking at the same table you will see here the number of clock cycles and the number of bytes to be ADDED to the nubers given in the main table.

On to the description column. Again this information is most useful once you begin to understand the shorthand. Most of the shorthand is explained well enough in the Legend at the end of the table so let's just look at our own example. Quite simply the contents of memory are loaded into the A register. But note M does not have to be memory. It can also refer to the postbyte value when using Direct addressing, so don't get caught out. As always a bit of study and more practice will develop your understanding.

effect the Now we come ta instruction will have on the Condition Code Register. The only bits of the CC Register we worry about here are the Half-carry, Negative, Zero, Overflow and Carry bits. Again our LDA instruction will test both the Negative and Zero bits, if found to be true, cleared. The overflow bit will be of execution always upon instruction.

Dig into this information, type up a few short listings comparing the assembled output with what the tables tell you the code should be. You should this way improve your understanding of Assembly Language no end and likewise have found the most useful ready-reference guide to the 6809 you could want.

ODDS and ENDS #I

by Andrew Simpson

MACHINE LANGUAGE used to be this thing that I could load but not list; I could play but not change.

Then one day I got the book TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

PROGRAMMING.

Now Machine Language is this wonderful thing that lets me (when I learn) do

almost anything with my CoCo.

When I was about 1/2 way through the book I discovered that the text screen is at &H400 to &H5FF. So if I POKE &H5FF,65 I put the letter A on the bottom right of the screen and the screen does not scroll up.

So can I reverse the process? I try a ? PEEK (&H5FF) (ENTER) & the computer replies with 65 - which is the decimal number for A, (refer to your CHR\$ codes in the back of GETTING STARTED WITH COLOR BASIC).

So now, every time I want to find out what is on the screen, I can! (I have not thought of a program that will use this, but one day I will.)

After a bit, I got to wondering why I couldn't do the same thing in the graphic screen. From all the things I had read, I understood the graphic screen was at &H600. So I POKEd into &H600.

I tried to put a few things there - &H12, &H76, &HFF etc., but nothing happened. So I thought - if I poke from &H400 on, while looking at the graphic screen, and wait for it to change color, I should be able to find where that happens. So I wrote this program:

- 10 PMODE4, 1: SCREEN1, 1: PCLS
- 20 FOR A= &H400 TO &HFFFF
- 30 POKE A.65
- 40 NEXTA

Then I ran the program and sat waiting, wondering if it would work. Then suddenly, a line went across the screen.

It was not a true line.

I pressed (break) and looked at A. The number I had was part of the way through the screen. So I thought "why can't I use the PPOINT so the computer will stop when it gets to the end? It could stop and tell me the number".

First I needed to make the line a true line, not a dot. I had learned from my book that 1 memory point = 8 screen points. For example, the letter A in binary = 01000010. So on the screen, I get the first 8 dots which are black white black black black black white black. So to make the screen white I must use a symbol that is 11111111, ie &HFF.

Then I wrote this program:

10 PMODE4, 1: SCREEN1, 1: PCLS

20 FOR A= &H2500 TO &H400 STEP-1

30 POKE A, &HFF

40 IF PPOINT (0,0)=5THEN PRINTA: S

TOP

50 NEXTA

Then I made the number &HE00 the start and I got the other points the same way.

All this proves that the if start of the screen is &HE00, then the end of the PMODE4,1 screen is &H25FF; the start of the PMODE 4,5 screen is &H2600 and the end is &H3DFF.

But when I took out my disk controller I found that the screens had moved. I tried my program again and the screen was at &H600. This means that without my (TANDY 1.0) disc controller the screen for PMODE4, I is at &H600, the end at &H1DFF and PMODE 4,5 starts at &H1E00 and ends at &H35FF.

Now I have that information, I can save the screen to disk. I ran a good graphic screen program and typed SAVEM "NAME", &HE00, &H25FF, &HE00 <ENTER). (For non disk users, change &HE00 to &H600 and &HE00 to &H1DFF.)

Then I wrote a program that will load the screen:

It loaded the screen so quick that if you blink you would miss it! (I am not kiding!) (Cassette was a bit slower.)

From my work with the book I had learned how to move memory locations around.

I thought, "why can't I move the screen up?".

Well, I can! And here is the program:

			00010	* PMOD	E SCRE	EN UP
			00020	*	BY	
			00030	* ANDREW	BRUCE	SIMPSON
			00040	* 2	0/12/1	985
7FF0			00100		ORG	\$7FF0
7FF0	8E	OEOO	00110	START	LDX	#\$0E00
7FF3	A6	84	00120	LOOP	LDA	, X
7FF5	A7	88 E0	00130		STA	-#20, X
7FF8	A6	80	00135		LDA	, X+
7FFA	8C	25FF	00140		CMPX	#\$25FF
7FFD	25	F4	00150		BLO	LOOP
7FFF	39		00160	END	RTS	
		0000	00170		END	
		NOT SHOW			1573.50	

00000 TOTAL ERRORS

END 7FFF LOOP 7FF3 START 7FF0

Type it in and save it FIRST.

Before you LOADM you must CLEAR 16, &H7FF0. (16K'ers CLEAR 16, &H3FF0 and change line 100 from 7FF0 to 3FF0.)

For those of you who do not have EDTASM+ then the BASIC listing is:

2 ' PMODE SCREEN UP

4 ' BY
6 'ANDREW BRUCE SIMPSON
8 ' 20/12/1985
10 CLEAR19, &H7FED
20 FORA=&H7FED TO &H7FFF
30 READ B:POKE A, B
40 NEXTA
50 DATA &H41 ,&H42 ,&H53 ,&H8E ,&H0E ,&H00 ,&HA6 ,&H84 ,&HA7 ,&H88 ,&HE0 ,&HA6, &H80 ,&H8C ,&H25 ,&HFF ,&H25,&HF4 ,&H39

Those without disk drives should change the M.L. listing line 110 to 0600 instead of 0E00 and line 140 to 1DFF and not 25FF.

In the BASIC listing change the DATA statements from &HOE, &HOO to &HO6, &HOO and &H25, &HFF to &H1D, &HFF, line 10 from &H7FED to &H3FED.

Now to use it, all you have to do is EXEC&H7FF0 and for 16K'ers EXEC&H3FF0. The PMODE ?,1 screen will scroll up one place.

You can save the normal screen to disk or tape by using SAVEM "NAME", &H400, &H5FF, &H400 then just use the same program that I used to load the graphic screen except take out line 10.

But can I make the screen scroll down? See you next time!



venue. SEAGULLS
- GOLD COAST

price \$ 39.95

sat nite meal included

BE THERE!

STOCKTAKING SPECIALS!

While they last – send a copy of this ad to get this special!

TEAC FD55F DSDD 80 Track Drives with head load solonoid to reduce head ware.

Normally \$246.41

While they last

\$199.95

CoCo Disk Drive – includes Power Supply, Case, Cables, 1.4 DOS, 4O Track DSDD. Drive expandable to 2 drives \$399.00

Phone for further details
All prices include Tax
Please allow for P & P. Bankcard Welcome.
Dealer enquires welcome.



ENERGY CONTROL INTERNATIONAL PTY. LTD.
P.O. Bax 6502. Gooding. Glid. 4300
Birisbane. AUSTRALIA.
Phone. (07): 288. 2455. Telex. AA43778. ENECON.
P.O. Box 12153. Wellington North. NEW ZEALAND.
Phone. 4.726. 462. TLX. N.Y. 30135.

Prices subject to change without notice.

The Straight, Hard Facts about Assembly Language

By William Barden, Jr.

7 ant to speed up your programs 300 times? Want to learn skills that will make you rich? Try Color Computer assembly language! To see if you have the aptitude, code this problem in BASIC and send us the result: 2 + 2 = ?. If you pass this simple test, we'd like to enroll you in 'Famous Programmers' School!"

I closed the coding pad cover on which this advertisement was printed and sat back in my Realistic DC-5 desk chair, reflecting. That's the trouble with assembly language, it's misunderstood too many myths abound about it. Maybe I can dispel some of those myths in this column. I'll give you the straight, hard facts about assembly language. If you're satisfied, you might be interested in dropping in from month to month and following this column.

Fact Number 1: Assembly Language is Fast

Assembly language is fast! As you know, every microcomputer (indeed, every computer) has a built-in set of machine language instructions. Every program, whether it's written in the OS-9 C language or Extended Color BASIC, must ultimately be translated into sequences of machine language instructions. If you can write directly in machine language or its fraternal twin brother, assembly language, you are operating at peak speed on the Color Computer.

As an example of this blinding speed, consider the program in Figure 1. It's a "bubble sort" in Extended BASIC that sorts a "worst case" set of characters on the screen. The Extended BASIC program takes an estimated 4,800 seconds to do the sort. Now look at Figure 2, an assembly language equivalent. (The assembly language here has been converted into machine language and embedded into Extended BASIC DATA statements, which are then moved and

sion takes six seconds!

Expect to see increases in speed in assembly language from dozens to hundreds of times over "interpretive" BASIC and from three times to dozens of times over compilers such as BASIC09

Assembly language is the standard by which every other language is based. When programmers want to develop impressive code, they invariably pick assembly language to do the development. Sure, C and PASCAL might be used for some programs where speed is not extremely critical, but assembly language is always the choice when the absolute fastest speed is required.

Fact Number 2: Assembly Language is Tedious to Code

This is the most detrimental thing about assembly language, and I don't want to downplay it. There's no ques-

Figure 1: Bubble Sort in BASIC

100 REM EXT BASIC BUBBLE SORT 110 REM FILL SCREEN WITH CHARS

120 CLS

130 FOR I=&H499 TO &H5FF

140 POKE I,RND(127)

150 NEXT I

160 REM ACTUAL SORT

170 BEND=&H5FF

18Ø I-&H4ØØ

190 SWAP=0

200 IFPEEK(I) <= PEEK(I+1) THEN260

210 FIRST-PEEK(I)

229 SECOND=PEEK(I+1)

239 POKE I, SECOND

240 POKE I+1.FIRST

25Ø SWAP=1

260 I=I+1

270 IF I<>BEND THEN 200

280 BEND=BEND-1

290 IF BEND-&H3FF THEN 310

300 IF SWAP<>0 THEN 180

319 GOTO 319

executed.) The assembly language ver- tion that assembly language is a very tedious language to code. It may take 10 times longer to code a large program in assembly language than in BASIC. Is there any solution to this? Not really. In spite of "macro" assemblers, interactive editors, debug packages and books that promise to teach you assembly language in days, it remains tough to use.

One approach in using assembly language is to use it sparingly. Use it in short assembly language subroutines to speed up BASIC or other languages in those areas where speed is important. The bulk of the code can be the higher level BASIC, C or PASCAL. That way, you can have the best of both worlds: the programming ease of the higher level language and the speed of assembly language.

Fact Number 3: Assembly Language is Tedious to Learn

One of the reasons assembly language columns are so popular in magazines and why assembly language books sell so well is that computer hobbyists are continually looking for magic approaches to learning it. There really are

Surprisingly, it's relatively easy to learn how the machine language instructions for a microcomputer work. They are so rudimentary that they're easy to comprehend. One instruction transfers a byte from memory into a register. Another adds two bytes. Another compares two values. It's not too hard to sit down and memorize the actions of about 60 instructions, as found in the Color Computer's 6809 microprocessor.

There's much more to assembly language than memorizing the actions of instructions, though. It consists more of learning programming algorithms and approaches to doing things - constructing tables of data, sorting lists, using linked lists, building subroutines to print lines, and so forth. Learning

			99199	* BUBBL	E SORT		
4C5B	8E	9499	99119	BUB@1@	LDX	#\$499	POINT TO START OF TEXT SCREEN
4C5E	198E	gggg	99129		LDY	#9	SET SWAP FLAG TO Ø
4062	A6	89	99139	BUB929	LDA	, X+	GET ITH ENTRY, INCREMENT
4064	A1	84	99149		CMPA	, X	COMPARE TO ITH+1
4C66	23	ØA	99159		BLS	виврзр	GO IF LESS THAN OR EQUAL
4C68	E6	84	99169		LDB	,X	SWAP HERE - GET ITH
4C6A	E7	1F	99179		STB	-1,X	STORE IN ITH
4C6C	A7	84	99189		STA	,X	STORE FIRST IN ITH+1
4C6E	198E	9991	99199		LDY	#1	SET SWAP FLAG
4C72	8C	Ø5FF	99299	виврзр	CMPX	#\$5FF	AT END?
4C75	26	EB	99219		BNE	BUBØ2Ø	GO IF NO
4C77	198C	gggg	99229		CMPY	#9	YEY, ANY SWAPS?
4C7B	26	DE	ØØ23Ø		BNE	BUBØ1Ø	IF YES, TRY AGAIN
4C7D	39		99249		RTS		RETURN
		gggg	ØØ25Ø		END		Girl Management learn

ggggg TOTAL ERRORS

100 REM BASIC/AL BUBBLE SORT 110 CLEAR 200,16127 120 CLS 13Ø DATA &H8E,&HØ4,&HØØ,&H1Ø 140 DATA &H8E,&H00,&H00 150 DATA &HA6, &H80, &HA1, &H84 160 DATA &H23, &HØA, &HE6, &H84 170 DATA &HE7, &H1F, &HA7, &H84 18Ø DATA &H1Ø,&H8E,&HØØ,&HØ1 19Ø DATA &H8C,&HØ5,&HFF,&H26 200 DATA &HEB, &H10, &H8C, &H00 210 DATA &H00, &H26, &HDE, &H39 211 FOR I=16128 TO 16128+34 212 READ A 213 POKE I,A 214 NEXT I 220 FOR I=&H400 TO &H5FF 23Ø POKE I, RND(127) 240 NEXT I 241 DEFUSRØ=&H3FØØ 242 SR=USRØ(Ø) 243 GOTO 243

situation of learning its structures, you've mastered the art of using assemapproach and philosophy, a kind of bly language instructions to accomplish excursion into microprocessor Zen. useful things. However, this leads us directly into . . .

Fact Number 4: Once You've Learned One Assembly Language, You Know Them All

Once you've studied the philosophy of one assembly language and mastered the techniques, it becomes extremely easy to learn the instruction set of the next microcomputer. Assembly language for the Apple MacIntosh's 68000 is very similar to the Color Computer's 6809. Assembly language on the Tandy 1000's 8088 microprocessor is really not Are You Still with Me? that different than on the Color Combly language, regardless which it is, hacker or masochist, or possibly all

assembly language, then, is more a you're in good stead for the next, since

If you're looking for the ultimate microprocessor from which to learn assembly language, look no further -90 percent of what you learn on the Color Computer is directly applicable to any other system. Incidentally, the 6809 on the Color Computer is regarded by many to be as good or better than the 8088 on IBM compatibles. The instruction set of the 6809 is built along classical programming lines, while the 8088 has more idiosyncrasies.

If so, you're a hard person to discourputer. Once you've learned one assem- age. You must be a student, confirmed

three. Sigh . . . If you must learn assembly language, then we'll give you some tips on how to go about it.

Which Assembler is Best?

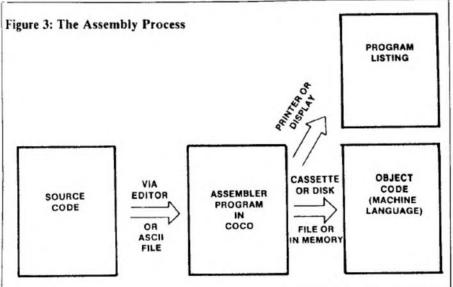
As you probably know, an assembler is a program that takes the source code of your assembly language program and translates it into object code or machine language. In the process, it provides a listing of the program and the resulting machine language, as shown in Figure

I have mixed feelings about recommending an assembler to use. In the case of the Color Computer, the Radio Shack versions are not bad and fairly inexpensive. In addition, they have become a standard. For that reason, we'll refer primarily to Radio Shack products here. Those with other products will find, for the most part, that the code still applies.

Non-Disk System Users

If you have a Color Computer without a disk, you'll probably want to get the Color Computer EDTASM+ Assembler/Editor (Cat. No. 26-3250). This is a cassette-based system I like very much. The product contains three functions that would ordinarily be separate programs - the editor, assembler and debugger. Because the programs occupy memory at the same time, there's no loading from cassette between functions; you can simply switch from one to another with a single keystroke or two.

The editor does pretty much what Extended BASIC does in editing characters on lines can be manipulated in different ways. The assembler, of course, translates the source code into object code and provides a listing. It also assembles into memory rather than creating an object file, although this can



memory bypasses a cassette load of the instantaneously called after assembly. The debugger (ZBUG) allows you to putting in stopping points (breakpoints), by stepping through instrucmemory, and so forth.

Disk System Users without OS-9

it's essentially an upgrade of the itself. cassette product. Using Disk ED-TASM, you can save source and object Other Assemblers files on diskette, a decided advantage with long programs.

Disk System Users with OS-9

me for this, but I have to say it: Learning though not as integrated as Radio assembly language with the OS-9 edi- Shack EDTASM, it is a nice, well-

7B

22

9499

gglgg SHIFTR

LDB

BNE

LDA

LDX

LDA

99119 \.L

gg12g

gg13g

99149

Ø1ØØØ

g1g1g

Ø1Ø2Ø

Ø1Ø3Ø

MACRO

CALL

also be done. Having the machine tor, assembler and debugger is much language code loaded directly into more of a task than using Disk ED-TASM. The OS-9 program developobject file and allows the debugger to be ment tools are powerful, but more complex than the stand-alone Disk EDTASM, and you must pay more systematically debug the program by attention to the OS-9 environment in which you're operating.

However, if you are a confirmed OStions, by dumping selected areas of 9 buff, it is certainly possible to learn OS-9 assembly language. The instructions and mnemonics for the 6809 are the same, as are many of the other If you're not an OS-9 user and run commands provided for assembly. If Disk BASIC, then Radio Shack provides you choose the OS-9 route, you'll learn a disk version of EDTASM+ - Color more about how assembly language Disk EDTASM (Cat. No. 26-3254). works in an operating system environ-This version contains all of the com- ment, if you can get past some of the mands of EDTASM+ and a few more frustration and complexities of OS-9

A non-Radio Shack product I like is the Micro Works Macro-80C Disk Assembler. I started using this product because there was no disk assembler I know Dale Puckett is going to kill from Radio Shack at the time. Al-

Figure 4: Typical Macro Use in an Assembler MACRO LSRA MACRO DEFINITION ENDM ARGUMENT PASSED TO MACRO #123 dummy value #\$499 dummy value (5) macro call SHIFTR dummy value #34

thought out product.

Books and Tutorials

It will surprise some readers to find out I can't present an entire course on assembly language in the pages of RAINBOW. Think about it for a moment, though. In each column I have about 3,500 words to present my rambling discourses. That's 42,000 words a year, which might be enough for an introductory text on Color Computer assembly language. There's also the problem of new subscribers and just the overall length of time involved. It's difficult to take a semester course over a year or more. For that reason, I'll use the column to cover interesting points about assembly language programs, present some practical, short programs and, in general, act as a supplement to your own study.

An obvious question you might have is, "What books can I use to learn assembly language?" It's embarassing to recommend my own Radio Shack book, Color Computer Assembly Language Programming (Cat. No. 62-2077), but at \$6.95 you can't go too far

I honestly don't know of many books to recommend on the topic, other than the books on the 6809 microprocessor itself. Some of these do a good job of explaining the operation and use of 6809 instructions. A good one is Lance Leventhal's Osborne/McGraw Hill book 6809 Assembly Language Programming. However, all of these generic books suffer from the same problem, though no fault of the author --they are not machine specific. They tell you about 6809 microprocessor instructions, but not how these instructions are used on any specific machine, such as the Color Computer. One must, if only for an absolute reference, is Motorola's MC6809 Programming Manual, available from Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., 3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd., Austin, TX 78721.

Another product is Dennis Kitsz's Green Mountain Micro tutorial course called "Learning the 6809." It comes complete with audio tapes of 24 lessons and programs and a 224-page manual. This course is geared around ED-TASM+, the cassette version of Radio Shack's editor/assembler/debugger, and is excellent. It covers not only the instruction set of the 6809, but also the structure and hardware of the Color Computer. About the only criticism that can be made of the course is its price of \$99, a little dear for many CoCoists.

Another product is the Assembly

4BOD 86

4BOF 8E

4B18 86

Language Tutor (26-3148, Page 46 of Computer Center Catalog RSC-15). The Assembly Language Tutor is a complete subset of an editor, assembler and debugger. It contains 30 lessons loadable from cassette, together with a large manual. The neat thing about the Tutor is that it contains an assembly language interpreter that runs your programs or lesson programs. As the interpreter oversees and controls things, it prevents you from making addressing errors, attempting to execute data rather than instructions and clobbering critical memory areas. It holds your hand, so to speak, to make assembly language learning a lot more palatable.

10 Most-Often Asked Questions about Assembly Language

In future columns I'll try to answer your questions about assembly language. If you have questions please drop me a line at RAINBOW, or leave a message on Delphi or the CoCo SIG of CompuServe. I'll try to answer the most common questions. For this first column, I'll answer 10 questions that keep popping up again and again.

Ouestion 1: What are Macros and Why are They Used?

A "macro" is simply a sequence of instructions, ranging from one to hundreds. A typical macro might consist of four instructions, such as the ones shown in Figure 4. The instructions in this figure shift Register A right in a logical shift a specified number of positions. The macro is defined in a definition shown in the first part of the listing. Later, the macro can be "invoked" by writing down the macro name as shown in the SHIFTR mnemonic.

When the assembler sees the macro name in place of the usual instruction mnemonic, it searches a list of macro definitions, finds the instructions defined for the macro and automatically generates the instructions as if you had typed them in at that point. If the macro is invoked 10 times in a program, the same instructions are generated for each occurrence.

The advantage of the macro is that only one line of code can produce many lines automatically. Macros are a sort of "in-line" subroutine. In the example in Figure 4, the macro used one argument, but the line invoking the macro may also contain more arguments that are used within the macro body of code.

Question 2: What is Position-Independent Code and Why is it So Important?

Position-independent code is also

called relocatable code for some microprocessor instruction sets. Positionindependent code is not at all important when instructions are assembled for a specific location in memory. Figure 5, for example, shows an LDA CONST1 instruction, which loads Register A in the 6809 with the contents of a memory location called CONST1, a constant. After assembly, the location of CONSTI is at location \$400A and the LDA address is \$4000. As long as the program is loaded in the \$4000 memory area, the LDA operates as it should, loading Register A with the contents of memory location \$400A.

Suppose the machine language code is moved to \$7000. The LDA should refer to a location (Hex A) 10 bytes away from the start of the program at \$700A. Instead, it refers to location \$400A! The LDA is not positionindependent.

In the last part of the figure, the LDA CONST1 has been replaced with an LDA CONSTI,PCR instruction. This instruction assembles without an absolute memory address - the address is computed from the current contents of the PC (Program Counter) register and an offset value in the instruction. The position-independent form of the LDA always loads the value 10 bytes away from the program start, and is positionindependent.

It's important to have positionindependent code in several cases. OS-

code in different memory areas and much of the code must be positionindependent. Even if you are not using OS-9, you cannot always guarantee that your program will be loaded in a specific memory area unless you take pains to do so. If your code has been converted to machine language DATA bytes and relocated to an array area in BASIC, for instance, you might not be able to know beforehand where that array area will be.

On the other hand, for simple programs outside of an OS-9 environment, you don't have to worry too much about position-independent code. Simply assemble your programs at a specific memory area and never move the machine language bytes anywhere else.

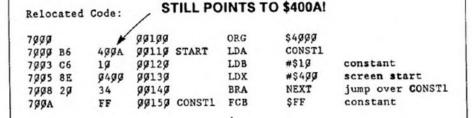
Question 3: What's the Proper Way to Write Assembly Language Programs?

Actually, there is no single way to solve a problem in assembly language code. There are usually many ways to write the assembly language code for a particular problem. Some ways might be more efficient than others, but assembly language is so fast that you can afford to be sloppy and still get the job done. At first, concentrate only on program design — using the right plan or algorithm to solve the problem. Later, as you become more experienced in assembly language, you can make your code more efficient and elegant.

Assembly language is a great deal less 9, for example, loads assembly language interactive than a higher level language

Figure	5:	Position-Independent	Code	Example	
--------	----	----------------------	------	---------	--

	Code:	POINTS TO	PHOON		
4999	1	99199	ORG	\$4999	
4999 B6	499A	99119 START	LDA	CONST1	
4993 C6	19	99129	LDB	#\$19	constant
4995 8E	9499	99139	LDX	#\$499	screen start
4998 29	34	99149	BRA	NEXT	jump over CONST
499A	FF	gg15g CONST1	FCB	ŞFF	constant



THIS DISPLACEMENT ADDED TO PC Code with PCR: TO GET ADDRESS OF CONST1 00100 ORG \$4999 CONST1 4999 A6 8D 9997 99119 START LDA

such as BASIC. You must carefully plan starting to code the problem. You should even consider "flow charting" the problem to get a clear idea of how to proceed. Breaking up a large problem into modules (subroutines) is also a good idea.

Question 4: What about I/O Operations in Assembly Language?

Input/output in Color Computer assembly language is best handled by using the BASIC "I/O drivers." The I/O drivers are assembly language code contained in BASIC ROM; they handle such I/O as text screen display, reading a character from the keyboard, reading and writing to tape and disk files, and other operations.

Some of the I/O calls are "documented," that is, defined in Radio Shack documentation. Other I/O calls are usable, but may change in subsequent versions of BASIC or new systems. Of course, you can write your own 1/ O drivers from scratch within your assembly language program, but it's less work to use standard drivers.

Going Ahead with Extended Color BASIC lists standard I/O drivers near the back of the book, and the Assembler manuals also reference I/O drivers. A typical driver is POLCAT (a little Texas humor there), the "Poll Keyboard for a Character" ROM subroutine, accessible by a call to location \$A000. If a key is being pressed, it will be returned in Register A with the 'Z' flag set.

Question 5: What are Condition Codes and What are They Used for?

The condition codes in the 6809 are a set of eight "flags." Although these flags are separate from each other, they are grouped together as the condition codes register to make them easier to handle. The main purpose of the flags is to record the results of arithmetic instructions

In adding or subtracting two numbers, for example, it's handy to know whether the result of the operation is a negative number, zero or greater than zero. The condition codes record this information as part of the add or subtract instruction. The condition codes can be tested by Branch instructions. This sequence subtracts 12 from the contents of Register B and branches (a BASIC GOTO) to location NEXT1 if the result of the subtract is zero:

SUBB #12 subtract 12 BEO branch if result=0 NEXT1

out the program design before even codes and some do not. All of the arithmetic instructions do set the condition codes so a Branch instruction can be used to alter the path of the program, catastrophic, the interrupt action is if necessary.

Question 6: What are Interrupts?

Interrupts are used in computers to temporarily suspend execution of one program, called the "background" program, and to initiate a short new program called a "foreground" program. If the Color Computer is being used to monitor a nuclear reactor, for example, it might be beneficial to have the CoCo suspend printing paychecks and ring a bell when the coolant temperature reaches a critical point. An interrupt provides this ability.

There are two basic types of interrupts, maskable and non-maskable. A maskable interrupt can be enabled or

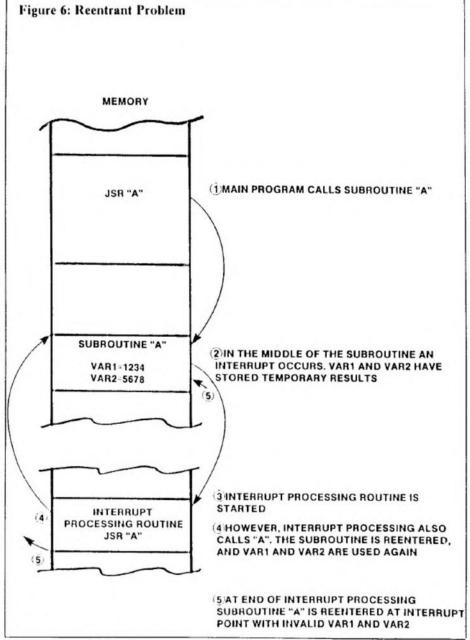
Some instructions set the condition disabled under program control. A nonmaskable interrupt is always active and cannot be disabled. The CoCo has both.

> When an interrupt occurs and it is not taken (such as ringing a bell for one second) and the interrupted program is then resumed. The interrupted program isn't aware that the interrupt occurred and goes blithely on its way, churning out the remainder of the paychecks. In a way, then, interrupts allow a type of "multitasking," where one task is a much higher priority than the other.

> You may never use interrupts in your beginning assembly language programming and don't have to be aware of them in many short assembly language programs.

Question 7: What is Reentrant and Recursive Code?

Reentrant code relates to the inter-



rupts just discussed. When a subroutine can be interrupted and is used by both the main program and an interrupt, it is said to be reentrant. Unless care is taken in the way variables are handled within the subroutine, it is possible to clobber the variables used by the main program when the interrupt code calls the subroutine again (see Figure 6). This problem is usually handled by not having a common subroutine for both the main program and interrupt procedure, or by using the stack to store temporary data.

Again, as in the case of Question 6, don't worry about reentrant code unless you are doing interrupt processing, and even then it often won't be a problem.

A recursive subroutine calls itself, possibly several times. Like reentrant code, special actions must be taken to save all levels of processing, usually in the stack.

Question 8: How Can I Use Assembly Language to Speed Up My Graphics?

Assembly language can be used to speed up graphics and with great sucyou bargained for. For one thing, to process graphics you'll need your own set of assembly language subroutines to handle graphics actions, such as drawing lines, creating shapes and implementing windows.

An alternative is to use some of the built-in graphics contained in ROM code. However, this latter course has

built-in dangers, as most of the ROM calls are not documented by Radio Shack. If they are used, be prepared to change addresses when the next version of BASIC or a new system appears.

Creating your own graphics subroutines may involve a great deal of work. The Extended BASIC CIRCLE command, for example, draws a circle by drawing a polygon of many sides. It takes some effort to implement such code in assembly language!

Question 9: How Can I Use Assembly Language for Sound?

Assembly language can be used for incredible sounds from the CoCo. Sound is produced in the CoCo by a digital-to-analog converter, which allows you to synthesize sounds by creating a wave form, as shown in Figure 7. The tones used for cassette tape, for example, are actually created from a sine wave table in ROM, a series of numeric values that are continually output to the D-to-A converter.

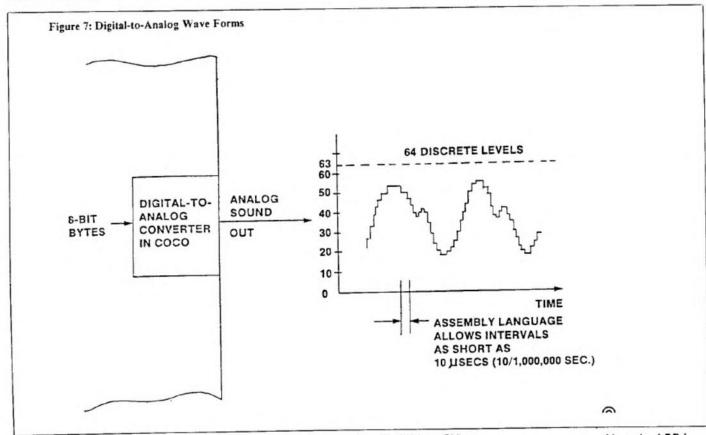
To use this feature of the CoCo, it's cess, but you may have more work than necessary to learn a little bit about the CoCo hardware interface. This is not too difficult, and we'll cover it in future columns. Assembly language, by the way, is fast enough to create sounds up to the frequency limits of the sound hardware used in the system, whereas BASIC is much too slow to produce custom sounds outside of the tones in the SOUND or PLAY commands.

Question 10: How Can I Get a Listing of the BASIC Interpreter?

Microsoft, the author of CoCo BASIC, understandably doesn't pass out listings of the BASIC interpreter. However, several companies have produced listings of all versions of BASIC. These are not official listings, but have been compiled by "disassembling" BASIC to list the instructions used, figuring out what the instructions do, then adding their own comments. For the most part, these listings are very well-done and reveal such things as ROM subroutine calls and BASIC procedures. They're invaluable to anyone interested in the "internals" of BASIC and how functions and commands are implemented in assembly language.

Another alternative to discovering the secrets of BASIC is to disassemble it on your own. This can be done by using the ZBUG mnemonic mode in ED-TASM+ or Disk EDTASM. This mode displays the contents of memory as instruction mnemonics by converting the machine code numeric values into the appropriate instructions.

In future columns we'll talk in-depth about all of the topics mentioned here. Once again, if there are any topics you'd like discussed, write me at RAINBOW, contact me at Delphi or CompuServe, or simply write to P.O. Box 3568, Mission Viejo, CA 92692. See you next month. In the meantime, keep assembling!





What's the Diagnosis?

By Craig V. Bobbitt

assembly language memory checker for the Color Computer, Memory Diagnostic has two modes:

1) Short — Every byte is tested to see that each of its bits can be cleared and set (compared to correct values in Register A), then the bytes adjacent to the target byte, which contain the complement of the target, are tested to make sure they don't follow the target (a common memory chip problem).

(Craig Bobbitt lives in Greenville, Texas, and works on computer and

peripheral hardware as a test engineer.)

2) Long — All bit combinations are written into each memory location and checked against Register A.

The program is relocatable and jumps over itself during execution. It is heavily commented and should be fairly easy to follow. It has only been tested on a 64K machine, but it should work in any system configuration of the error to see how that part of the pro-

Lines 45-75 display the title and request memory size. Lines 78-84 move BASIC to RAM if 64K is selected. Lines 86-95 request long or short

diagnostic.

Lines 96-157 are the body of the short option.

Lines 159-177 are the body of the long option.

Lines 179-END display error messages.

The listing details how to force an gram works. Memory Diagnostic is intended as a confidence check for the RAM-SAM portion of the Color Com-

(If you have any questions regarding this program you may contact the author at P.O. Box 584, Greenville, TX 75401, phone 214-457-4476. Please include an SASE when writing.)

The listing: MEMDIAG

```
ggg1
           NAM
                 MEMDIAG 2.2
9992
           OPT
9993 *MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC FOR 64K TRS89 COLOR COMPUTER
9994 *29 APRIL 84
9995 *(C) BY CRAIG V. BOBBITT
9996 *P.O BOX 584
9997 *GREENVILLE.TX 75491
ggg8 ******************************
ggg9 *
         THIS PROGRAM RUNS A MEMORY TEST ON ALL
9919 *
9911 *
         LOCATIONS IN THE COLOR COMPUTER FROM
ØØ12 *
         gggg TO END OF MEMORY.
                                ANY DATA
ØØ13 *
         ERRORS ARE REPORTED TO
9914 *
         THE SCREEN AND THE OPERATOR HAS THE OPTION
9915 *
         OF ENDING THE TEST OR CONTINUING WITH
gg16 *
         THE NEXT LOCATION.
9917 *
         THE SHORT TEST PUTS A PATTERN OF ALL ONES
9918 *
         AND ALL ZEROS IN EACH LOCATION COMPARING
         IT VERIFIES BOTH OF THOSE VALUES.
gg19 *
9929 *
         ADJACENT BYTES CONTAIN COMPLEMENTED DATA
9921 *
         AND THEY ARE CHECKED TO INSURE THEY DON'T
9922 *
         FOLLOW THE TARGET BYTE.
         THE LONG TEST WRITES ALL COMBINATIONS IN
ØØ23 *
9924 * EACH BYTE OF MEMORY VERIFYING THAT THEY ARE
9925 *
         READ BACK CORRECTLY. EXECUTION TIME FOR
9926 *
         THE SHORT TEST IS ABOUT 12 SECONDS, THE
9927 ×
         LONG TEST TAKES ABOUT 6 MINUTES
ØØ28 *
         ALL LOCATIONS ARE RESTORED TO THEIR
gg29 *
         ORIGINAL VALUES
gg3g *
         THE PROGRAM JUMPS AROUND ITSELF.
9931 *
         TO FORCE AN ERROR, LOAD PROGRAM AT $3999
9932 *
         (DEFAULT) AND EXEC &H3Ø66 SELECT SHORT OPT
9933 *
9934 ************
```

		ØØ35 ØØ36					
		9937					
			*PROCE A	M TC	RELOCATABLE		
3999		ØØ39	- L ROURA	ORG	\$3999		
101			GETCHR			KEYBOARD INPUT	
992			CHROUT			SCREEN OUTPUT	
		9942		•			
999	1A5Ø	9943	START	ORCC	#\$5Ø	TURN OFF INTERRUPTS	
		9944					
			.MSIZE			CLEAR SCREEN	
* *		ØØ46			MSG1, PCR	FIND THE MESSAGE	
		9947			DISPLA	WRITE IT	
			GETSIZ			LOOK FOR A CHARACTER	
		9949		BEQ		WAIT FOR KEYPRESS	
		9959 9951		BEQ	#'1 .16K	/16K/	
-	8132	9952			#'2	/32K/	
*		9953		BEQ	.32K	/328/	
		9954		N 3 4 3 4 9 2 5 5	#'3	/64K/	
The College of the Co	2728	9955		BEQ	.64K	70427	
-		9956			#'4	/ABORT/	
		ØØ57			DONE	,	
	29E7	gg58		BRA	GETSIZE	ILLEGAL OPTION	
		gg59					
Ø25			.16K	LDX	#\$3FFF	TOP OF RAM FOR 16K	
		9961		STX	MEMEND, PCR		
-		9962		LDX	#"16	A CONTRACTOR OF A STATE OF A STAT	
Ø2F		9963		STX	HEADER+23, P	CR PUT 16 IN OUTPUT STRING	
-		9964		BRA	WRTHDR	CONTINUE	
		ØØ65					
935	8E7FFF	9966	.32K	LDX	#\$7FFF	TOP OF RAM FOR 32K	
	AF8DØ2B5	9967		STX	MEMEND, PCR	SAVE IT	
	8E3332	gg68		LDX	#"32		
	AF8DØ126	gg69		STX	HEADER+23, P	CR	
3943	2921	9979		BRA	WRTHDR		
		9971					
	8EFEFF		.64K	LDX	#\$FEFF	TOP OF RAM FOR 64K	
	AF8DØ2A5	9973		STX	MEMEND, PCR	SAVE IT	
	8E3634 AF8DØ116	ØØ74 ØØ75		LDX	#"64	CP	
244	AFODELLO	ØØ76		SIA	HEADER+23, P	CR	
			*GO TO	64K	MODE		
3053	8E8ØØØ	9978		LDX	#\$8999	START OF ROM	
*	B7FFDE		MOVE	STA	ŞFFDE	SWITCH PAGE	
	A68Ø	9989		LDA		GET BYTE FROM ROM	
	B7FFDF	9981		STA	SFFDF	SWITCH PAGE BACK	
	A71F	9982		STA	-1,X	STORE IN RAM	
	AC8DØ28D	9983			MEMEND, PCR		
	25FØ	gg84		BLO	MOVE		
		9985					
3966	BDA928		WRTHDR		\$A928	CLEAR SCREEN	
	318DØØE5	9987			기 등 그 이 경기에 있는 항 경기에 들어 있는 것 같아 하나 있다.	GET ADX OF HEADER	
	17ØØDD	9988			DISPLA	WRITE IT	
	BDA1C1	7. 7	INPUT			GO GET A CHARACTER	
	27FB	9999		BEQ		WAIT FOR IT	
	AD9FAØØ2	9991		JSR		ECHO CHARACTER	
	814C	9992			#'L	LONG DIAGNOSTIC?	
-	1927999E	ØØ93		LBEQ		YES	
	8153	9994		CMPA BNE	#'S WRTHDR	SHORT? BAD INPUT RETURN	
	26E3 8EFFFF	ØØ95		LDX	#\$FFFF	FIRST LOCATION -1	
	318DFF76	9997			START, PCR		
	1gAF8Dg26g			STY	TEMP, PCR	SAVE START OF PROGRAM	
	3991		SLOOP				
	E684	9199		LDB	, X	SAVE THE BYTE	
	E78DØ25D			STB	TARGET, PCR		
	E61F	9192		LDB	-1,X	GET LOWER ADJACENT BYTE	
	E78DØ258	9193		STB	LOWER, PCR		
	E691	9194		LDB	1,X	GET UPPER ADJACENT BYTE	
עפקב						GMODE TM	
	E78DØ25Ø	9195	i -	STB	UPPER, PCR	STORE IT	

2012	C6FF	g1g6	LDB	#\$FF	COMPLEMENT OF TARGET BYTE	Ī
					. 보고 100kg (100kg 100kg	1
	E71F	9197	STB	-1,X	SET ADJ BYTES TO COMPLEMENT	1
39A7	E7Ø1	9198	STB	1,X		1
39A9	6F84	Ø1Ø9	CLR	, X	CLEAR CURRENT LOCATION	1
39AB		9119	CLRA		ZERO TO START	1
	A184	g111	CMPA	,x	ARE THEY EQUAL??	1
						1
	27Ø3	9112	BEQ	SCONT	YES GO AHEAD	-
3ØBØ	17Ø1BB	Ø113	LBSR	ERROR	ERROR IF NOT EQUAL	1
		9114 * DO	OU T'E	ADJACENT BYT	TES IF AT START	- 1
		Ø115 * OR				١
3023	809999	G116 SCONT		A STATE OF THE STA	START OF MEMORY?	-
				Control of the Contro		- 1
	2714	9117	BEQ	SCONT2	YES DON'T DO ADJ BYTES	-
3ØB8	AC8DØ235	Ø118	CMPX	MEMEND, PCR	END?	-1
3ØBC	27ØE	Ø119	BEQ	SCONT2	YES DON'T CHECK ADJ BYTES	- 1
	•	G12G *HAVE		NT BYTES CHA		-
SARE	E191	9121	CMPB		UPPER ADJACENT	
					OFFER ADJACENT	- 1
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	2793	9 122	BEQ	SCONTI		-
	17Ø1A9	Ø123		ERROR	REPORT ERROR	
3ØC5	E11F	Ø124 SCONT	CMPB	-1,X	LOWER ADJACENT	-
3ØC7	2793	Ø125	BEQ	SCONT2		-
	1791A2	Ø 126		ERROR		
				LIMON	COURT EVENT THE COOR WITH	
3ØCC		Ø127 SCONT2			COMPLEMENT THE GOOD VALUE	
3ØCD		Ø128	COMB		COMPLEMENT ADJ BYTES	
3ØCE	6391	9129	COM	1,X		- [
	631F	g13g	COM	-1,X		1
16.5.40.000	6384	9131	COM	, X		
	A184	Ø132	CMPA		ALL BIMS SEMAA	
				, X	ALL BITS SET??	-
	2793	Ø133	BEQ	SCONT3	YES GO AHEAD	
3ØD8	17Ø193	Ø 134	LBSR	ERROR		- 1
3ØDB	809999	Ø135 SCONTS	CMPX	#9	FIRST LOCATION?	
	2714	Ø136	BEQ	SCONT5		-
	ACSDØ2ØD	g137		MEMEND, PCR		1
107000000000	27ØE	Ø 138	BEQ	SCONT5		- 1
3ØE6	EllF	Ø139	CMPB	-1,X	B SHOULD - ADJ BYTES	- 1
3ØE8	27Ø3	9149	BEQ	SCONT4		- 1
3ØEA	179181	Ø141	LBSR	ERROR		- 1
	E1Ø1	9142 SCONT4				
						- 1
	2793	9143	BEQ	SCONT5		
39F1	17Ø17A	9144		ERROR		- 1
		Ø145 *RESTO	RE ALL	BYTES		
3ØF4	E68DØ1FB	Ø146 SCONTS	LDB	UPPER, PCR		
	E7Ø1	9147	STB	1.X		
	E68DØ1F6	9148	LDB	TARGET, PCR		- 1
				The state of the s		- 1
	E784	Ø149	STB	,X		
	E68DØ1F1		LDB	LOWER, PCR		- 1
3194	E71F	9151	STB	-1,X		1
3106	ACSDØ1E7	Ø152	CMPX	MEMEND, PCR	HAS ALL MEMORY BEEN TESTED	
	192791CA		LBEQ	Tradition of the Contract of the contract of	IF ALL MEMORY TESTED	
	AC8DØ1DD			TEMP, PCR	ARE WE IN THE PROGRAM AREA	
						- 1
	1926FF79			SLOOP	NO KEEP GOING	1
	3Ø8DØ1DD			EXIT, PCR	FIND PROGRAM END	
311A	16FF72	Ø157	LBRA	SLOOP	GO TO IT	1
		Ø158				-
311D	8EØØØØ	Ø159 LONG	LDX	#9	FIRST LOCATION	
JIID	CLPPPP		-wat		LANCE MODIFICATION	
		g16g		1.2		
	E684	g161 LLOOP		,X	SAVE BYTE IN B	
3122	6F84	9162	CLR	,X	CLEAR TARGET BYTE	
3124	4F	9163	CLRA		CLEAR COMPARATOR	
	A184	9164 LCONT		. X	COMPARE	
	2793	Ø165	BEQ	LCONT1	IF EQUAL NO ERROR	
	170142	g166		ERROR	REPORT THE ERROR	
312C	6C84	Ø167 LCONT		,X	INCREMENT TARGET ADX	
312E	4C	Ø168	INCA		INCREMENT COMPARATOR	
	8199	Ø169	CMPA	#Ø	ALL COMBINATIONS TESTED?	
	26F2	9179	BNE	LCONT	NO DO IT AGAIN	
	E78Ø	Ø171	STB	,X+	RESTORE BYTE AND POINT TO NEXT ONE	
3135	AC8DØ1B8	9172	CMPX	MEMEND, PCR	ARE WE FINISHED	
3139	19279198	Ø173	LBEO	DONE	YES	
	AC8DØ1AE	9174		TEMP, PCR	PROGRAM AREA?	
	26DD	Ø175	BNE			
				LLOOP	DO ANOTHER LOCATION	
3143	398D91B9	Ø 176	LEAX	EXIT, PCR	GO AROUND PROGRAM AREA	
	ch 1994				antine DATAIDOU	

3147	2ØD7	9177 9178		BRA	LLOOP	GO DO IT AGAIN
149	AD9FAØØ2		DISP1	JSR	[CHROUT]	SEND A CHAR TO SCREEN
	A6AØ		DISPLA		Y+	GET A CHAR
	26F8	g181		BNE	DISPL	PRINT IT
151		g182		RTS		RETURN
	-	g183				
			*SCREEN	MESSA	AGES X'S WI	LL BE FILLED IN WITH
		Ø185	* CORRE	CT VA	LUES IN ERR	OR ROUTINE
		Ø186				
152	20		HEADER	FCS	/ MEMO	RY DIAGNOSTIC 64K <pd>SHORT OR LONG?/</pd>
182			ERMSG		/ <gd>DATA</gd>	ERROR: < GD>ADDRESS=XXXX < GD>EXPECTED DATA=XX < GD>ACTUA
	=XX/					
1BC	ØD	Ø189	CONTN			TO CONTINUE? (Y OR N)/
1D8		9199	LAST	FCS	/ <pd>DIAGN</pd>	OSTIC COMPLETE <dd>D>**PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE**</dd>
20C	43			FCS		PUTER MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC <pd> !ENTER MEMORY SIZE (1-</pd>
<ØD>	<pre>D> 1)</pre>	16K<ØD>	2) 32	K<ØD>	3) 64K<ØD	> 4)ABORT/
		Ø192				
	3436		ERROR			SAVE REGISTERS
279	AF8DØØ78				LOCTN, PCR	
		Ø195			AREG, PCR	
	318DFFØ6	Ø196 Ø197			ERMSG, PCR	
	31A815				21,Y	POINT TO OUTPUT BUFFER
	3Ø8DØØ69				LOCTN, PCR	CONVERT THE LOCATION TO ASCII
	8D2E	Ø199		BSR	CONVRT	
	3121	9299		LEAY	1,Y	NEXT OUTPUT LOC
577	8D2A	9291		BSR	CONVRT	CONVERT IT
	31A81Ø	9292			16,Y	OUTPUT LOCATION DATA EXPECTED
	8D25	9293		BSR	CONVRT	CONVERT IT
	AE62	9294		LDX	2,8	GET OLD X VALUE
	312E	Ø2Ø5			14,Y	LOCATION FOR ACTUAL VALUE
	8D1F	9296		BSR	CONVRT	CONVERT
	318DFEEA				ERMSG, PCR	
	17FEB2	9298			DISPLA	WRITE IT TO SCREEN
	318DFF1D				CONTN, PCR	
	17FEAB	Ø21 Ø			DISPLA	WRITE IT
	176F1C	1.0	ANSWER		GETCHR	UPPD TOOUTHO
	27FB	9212		BEQ		
	AD9FAØØ2			JSR	[CHROUT]	ECHO ANSWER
	8159	Ø214		CMPA		IS IT A YES?
	2792	Ø215		BEQ	GOBACK	YES GO BACK WHERE YOU CAME FROM
	2927	9216		BRA		D POTION
32B1	35B6	10.00	GOBACK	PULS	D,X,Y,PC	RETURN
		Ø218		***		GET FIRST BYTE
	A684		CONVRT		,X	GET LEFT 4 BITS
	84FØ	9229			#\$FØ	GET LEFT 4 BIIS
9994		9221		RPT	4	
		9222		LSRA		
		9223		ENDR		
32B7			+	LSRA		
32B8			+	LSRA		
32B9			+	LSRA		
32BA			+	LSRA		TO MUTO A NUMBER
	8199	Ø224		CMPA		IS THIS A NUMBER
32BD	2EØ4	Ø225		BGT	LETR	NO ITS A LETTER
32BF	8B3Ø	9226			#\$39	
	2992	Ø227		BRA	CONCNT	Calcing and Colored
	8B37		LETR		#\$37	CHANGE IT TO ASCII
	A7AØ		CONCNT	STA	, Y+	PUT IT IN OUTPUT STRING
32C7	A68Ø	9239		LDA	,X+	GET IT AGAIN
	849F	9231		ANDA	#\$ØF	GET RIGHT BITS
	8199	Ø232		CMPA		
	2EØ4	Ø233		BGT	LETR1	
	8B3Ø	Ø234			#\$39	
	2992	Ø235		BRA	CNCNT	
	8B37		LETR1		#\$37	
	A7A4		CNCNT	STA	, Y	
	39	Ø238		RTS		
		g239				
32D8	318DFEF		DONE	LEAY	LAST, PCR	
	17FE6E	9241		LBSR		

	BDA1C 27FB	1 9242 9243	DONE1	JSR	GETCHR	IS THERE A KEY PRESSED
	1CAØ	Ø244		BEQ	DONE1 #\$AØ	
32E6	B7FFD	E 9245		STA	\$FFDE	RESTORE INTERRUPTS TURN OFF 64K MODE
	7EAØ2			JMP	\$AØ27	GO TO BASIC RESET ROUTINE
32EC 32EE			LOCTN	RMB	2	ALDEI ROUTINE
32EF			AREG	RMB	1	
32F1			TEMP MEMEND		2	
32F3			UPPER	RMB	2	
32F4		9252	TARGET		ī	
32F5			LOWER	RMB	1	
32F6 32F7	12	Ø254 Ø255	EXIT	RMB NOP	1	
999		9256		END	START	
	N	ERROR(S)	DETECT	ED		

SYMBOL TABLE:

.16K	3925	.32K	3Ø35	.64K	3Ø45	VCTOR	2000
ANSWER	32A2	AREG	32EE	CHROUT		.MSIZE	
CONCNT	3205	CONTN	1000			CNCNT	32D5
			31BC	CONVRT	32B3	DISP1	3149
DISPLA	314D	DONE	32D8	DONE1	32DF	ERMSG	
ERROR	326E	EXIT	32F7	GETCHR			3182
GOBACK	32R1	HEADER				GETSIZ	3øøc
				INPUT	3979	LAST	31D8
LCONT	3125	LCONT1	312C	LETR	32C3	LETR1	
LLOOP	3120	LOCTN	32EC	LONG			32D3
MEMEND	32F1	MOVE			311D	LOWER	32F5
			3Ø56	MSG1	32ØC	NARG	gggg
SCONT	3ØB3	SCONT1	3ØC5	SCONT2	3ØCC	SCONT3	
SCONT4	3ØED	SCONT5	3ØF4	SLOOP			3ØDB
TARGET	32F4	TEMP			3Ø8F	START	3999
	7214	LEMP	32EF	UPPER	32F3	WRTHDR	3066

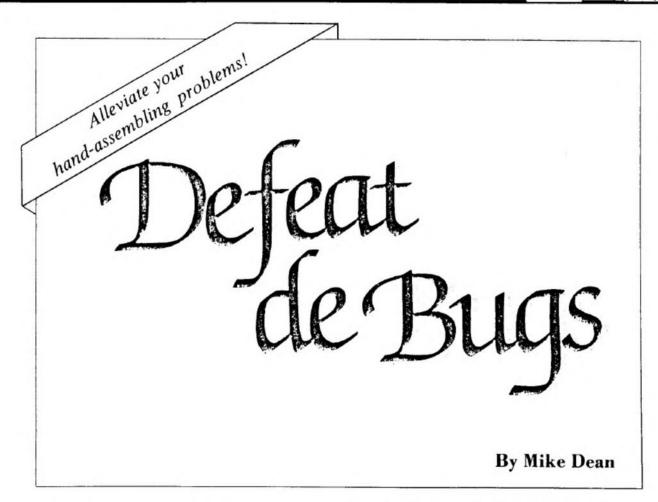
CMD-MEMDIAG.TXT >/P

CoCo MERGE

00100 00110 START	ORG LEAX	32500 MERGE,PCR	PUT MERGE ADDR INTO	00290 00300 00310	STX Leay Com	\$19 PMG,PCR SW.PCR	TOGGLE SWITCH
00120 00130	STX	\$168 SW,PCR	JMP TABLE SET SWITCH FOR MERGE	00320 00330	BSR LDX	PRINT #\$ABEF	GO TO SCRN PRINT SU
00140 00150 STR 00160 SW 00170 PMG	RTS RMB RMB FCC	2	START POINTER STORAGE SWITCH STORAGE	00340 00350 RST 00360 00370	JMP LDX STX LEAY	\$AC79)STR,PCR \$19	RETURN TO BASIC GET START ADDR PUT IN POINTER
00180 00190 PRT	FCB FCC	MERGE INITIA \$00 MERGE COMPLE		00380 00390 00400	CLR BSR LDX	PRT,PCR SW,PCR PRINT	GET PROMPT ADDR TOGGLE SWITCH GO TO SCRN PRINT SU
00200 00210 MERGE 00220 00230 00240	FCB CMPA BNE TST BNE	#\$5C EXIT SW,PCR RST	LOOK FOR CONTROL CHR EXIT IF NOT CONTROL CHECK SWITCH SETTING	00410 00420 EXIT 00430 PRINT 00440 PR1	JMP JMP LDB LDA	#\$ABEF \$AC79 \$8273 #\$10 ,Y+	RETURN TO BASIC NORMAL RETURN # OF CHRS IN PROMPT GET CHR
10250 10260 10270 10280	LDX STX LDX LEAX	\$19)STR,PCR \$1B -2,X	GET START ADDR STORE IN STR GET END ADDR OVERWRITE END FLAG	00450 00460 00470 00480 00490	JSR DECB BINE RTS END	\$A282 PR1	PRINT CHR ON SCREEN

9





o you have a lot of assembly language listings, but do not have an editor/assembler? Are you hoping to purchase an editor/assembler in the future, but won't have the extra money to do so for some time? If you answered "yes" to either of these questions, then read on.

Debug is a utility that can display 30 bytes and their corresponding characters on the screen at any address. It can also make hard copy printouts in listing form, so if any of your computer pals want a listing, the program can easily generate one. Debug is essentially an address modifier. Anyone who has worked with the debug program on the Model III should be familiar with this version.

Debug requires a 16K Extended Color BASIC computer. No prior loading instructions are required unless the machine code you're going to type in requires them. To make sure the machine code starts after your BASIC program, type in the command PRINT PEEK(27)*256+PEEK(28); this returns the end address for the program. If the address is where the code will be placed,

I suggest using the PCLEAR command to move the program back in memory.

The following keys are used in the program.

Operation

Key

N	Restarts program for a *N*ew address
J	*J*ump to specified ad-
	dress
;	Go to the next page of addresses
-	Go to the previous page of addresses
S	*S*aves machine code
	with the CSAVEM com- mand
L	*L*oads machine code
	into memory with the CLOADM command
P	*P*rints a listing of ma-
	chine code to the screen or printer
A-F	•
0-9	Hexadecimal numbers
	used when modifying ad- dresses
Arrow keys	Move cursor in modifica-

When you have finished typing in Debug, save it since a possibility exists that the code you may JUMP to might not let you return to Debug. After saving Debug, type RUN and press ENTER. The credits appear and the program asks the address at which you would like to start. You must respond in hexadecimal.

After pressing ENTER, the address you requested will be in the upper left-hand corner of the screen. The contents of each address are displayed with each corresponding address. Press the semicolon (;) key and the next page of addresses will appear on the screen. Press the minus (-) key and the address

Sample Run 8999: 45 58 8E 89 DE CE 8996: 91 2A C6 9A BD A5 899C: 9A 8E B2 77 AF 43 8912: AF 48 8E 89 4C BF 8918: 91 9D 9E 8A BF 91 891E: 12 BD 82 9C CC 2C 8924: 95 DD E6 8E 91 3E 892A: 9F B9 CE B4 4A C6 8939: 9A EF 81 5A 26 FB 8936: 86 7E B7 91 9A 8E

tion mode

typed in at the start of the program will be the address in the upper left corner.

Find an assembly listing in an issue of THE RAINBOW and type in the Hex numbers only. Once you reach the end of the page, a tone will sound. This indicates that you can either examine your typing accuracy or go to the next page. When you are finished typing in the code, press the 'S' key. Type the start address at the first prompt, press ENTER and type the ending address. Next, press ENTER and type the execution address. The program then asks for the filename. Type an appropriate name and press ENTER; the machine code will then be saved. The program goes back to the starting address you specified and

displays the memory contents. To test your program save, press the 'L' key. Type in the filename or press ENTER for the next file. The file will be loaded and you will go back to the starting address of the file just loaded.

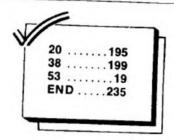
For a better chance of finding typing errors, I have incorporated a print feature for those with printers. All you have to do is press the 'P' key and let the printer do the rest. The printout duplicates the format used on the screen. This makes it easy to type in from a *Debug*-generated listing.

To experiment with *Debug*, load it and type in Listing 2 — just type Hex numbers on the keyboard. The graphics that are produced should be easier to

test if you have a Hex to binary chart.

Debug has alleviated my handassembly problems. Once you get used to the format, listings can be entered in a matter of minutes. I have used Debug to type in the first two installments of Screen 51 by Chris Bone and R. Bartly Betts. (These installments can be found in the December 1984 and January 1985 issues of RAINBOW.) Use Debug as much as possible. You'll be amazed at the accuracy compared to typing DATA statements.

(Questions about *Debug* may be sent to Mike at R.R. I, Box 117, Knoxville, IL 61448, phone 309-289-6987. Please include an SASE for a reply when writing.)



The listing: DEBUG

- CLS: PRINT@197, "MACHINE LANGUAG E DEBUG"; PRINT@233, "VERSION \$2.\$2"; PRINT@259, "BY MIKE DEAN JANUA 4 FORSW=ØTO15ØØ:NEXT CLS:LINEINPUT"ADDRESS (HEX):"; A\$: LO=VAL("&H"+A\$): CLS: IFLO>6544 6THENLO=65446 ZV=LO: FORDP=ØTO448STEP32: ZQ\$=H EX\$(ZV) 7 IFLEN(ZQ\$) <4THENZQ\$="Ø"+ZQ\$:GO TO7 8 PRINT@DP, ZQ\$":"; 9 ZV=ZV+6:NEXT:ZV=LOC 10 FORDP=6TO454STEP32 11 FORQP=DP TODP+16STEP3 12 ZQ\$=HEX\$(PEEK(ZV)) IFLEN(ZQ\$) <2THENZQ\$="#"+ZQ\$ 14 PRINT@QP, ZQ\$;: ZV=ZV+1: NEXTQP, DP: ZV=LOC 15 ZV=LOC: FORDP=1Ø5ØT01498STEP32 : FORQP=ØTO5 16 POKEQP+DP, PEEK(ZV):ZV=ZV+1:NE XTQP, DP 17 AP=Ø:BP=6:PO=LO:PX=1Ø5Ø 18 PRINT@(AP+BP), STRING\$(2,207);
- 21 IFA\$=";"THENLO=LO+9Ø:IFLO>654 46THENLO=65446:GOTO6ELSE6 IFAS="-"THENLO=LO-9Ø:IFLO<ØTH ENLO=Ø:GOTOSELSES 23 IFA\$<>CHR\$(9) THEN26 24 GOSUB43:PRINT@(AP+BP),ZQ\$;:BP =BP+3:IFBP>22THENBP=6:AP=AP+32:P O=P0+1:PX=PX+27:GOTO44 25 PO=PO+1:PX=PX+1:GOTO18 26 IFA\$<>CHR\$(8) THEN29 27 GOSUB43:PRINT@(AP+BP),ZQ\$;:BP =BP-3:IFBP<6THENBP=21:AP=AP-32:P 0=P0-1:PX=PX-27:GOT045 28 PO=PO-1:PX=PX-1:GOTO18 IFA\$<>CHR\$(1Ø)THEN32 3Ø GOSUB43:PRINT@(AP+BP),ZQ\$;:AP =AP+32:IFAP>448THENAP=448:GOTO18 31 PO=PO+6:PX=PX+32:GOTO18 32 IFA\$<>"^"THEN35 33 GOSUB43:PRINT@(AP+BP),ZQ\$;:AP =AP-32:IFAP<ØTHENAP=Ø:GOTO18 34 PO=PO-6:PX=PX-32:GOTO18 35 IFAS="L"ORAS="S"THEN46ELSEIFA \$="J"THEN59ELSEIFA\$="P"THEN6Ø 36 IFA\$=>"Ø"ANDA\$<="9"ORA\$=>"A"A NDA\$<="F"THENPRINT@(AP+BP),A\$::B P=BP+1:GOTO38 37 GOSUB43:PRINT@(AP+BP),ZQ\$;:GO T018 38 B\$=INKEY\$:IFB\$=""THEN38 39 IFB\$=>"Ø"ANDB\$<="9"ORB\$=>"A"A NDB\$<="F"THENPRINT@(AP+BP), B\$;:E LSE38 40 POKEPO, VAL("&H"+(A\$+B\$)):POKE PX, VAL("&H"+(A\$+B\$)):GOSUB43:PRI NT@ (AP+BP-1), ZQ\$;:POKEPX, VAL("&H 41 BP=BP+2:IFBP>22THENBP=6:AP=AP +32:PX=PX+27:PO=PO+1:IFAP>448THE NSOUND128,3:GOTO44ELSE44 42 PO=PO+1:PX=PX+1:GOTO18 43 ZQ\$=HEX\$(PEEK(PO)):IFLEN(ZQ\$) =lTHENZQ\$="\$"+ZQ\$:RETURNELSERETU RN 44 IFAP>448THENAP=448:BP=21:PO=L 0+89:GOTO18ELSE18 45 IFAP<ØTHENAP=Ø:BP=6:PO=LO:GOT
- 46 CLS:IFPEEK(49152)=68THENDV=1E LSEDV=-1 IFA\$="L"THEN56 47 48 PRINT" RESPOND IN HEXADEC IMAL" 49 LINEINPUT"START ADDRESS:";S\$: S=VAL("&H"+S\$) 50 LINEINPUT"ENDING ADDRESS:";E\$: E=VAL("&H"+E\$) 51 LINEINPUT"EXECUTION ADDRESS:" ;D\$:D=VAL("&H"+D\$) 52 LINEINPUT"FILENAME:";F\$ 53 IFDV=1THEN55 54 PRINT"PRESS PLAY&RECORD.":PRI NT"PRESS ANY KEY WHEN READY": EXE C&HA171: CSAVEMF\$, S, E, D: LO=S: CLS: GOTO6 55 SAVEM F\$,S,E,D:LO=S:CLS:GOTO6 56 IFDV=-1THEN58 57 LINEINPUT"FILENAME: ";F\$: LOADM F\$:LO=PEEK(487) *256+PEEK(488):C LS:GOTO6 58 PRINT"PRESS PLAY AND ENTER TH E", "FILENAME: ";:LINEINPUTF\$:CLOA DM F\$: LO=PEEK(487) *256+PEEK(488) :CLS:GOTO6 59 CLS:LINEINPUT"ADDRESS (HEX):"; A\$:EXEC VAL("&H"+A\$):GOTO5 60 CLS:LINEINPUT"START ADDRESS"; S\$:ST=VAL("&H"+S\$) 61 LINEINPUT"END ADDRESS"; ES: EN= VAL("&H"+E\$): LINEINPUT"SCREEN OR PRINTER? "; DV\$: IFDV\$="P"THEN DV -2ELSEDV=Ø 62 IF(EN-ST)/6=INT((EN-ST)/6)THE N63ELSEEN=EN+1:GOTO62 63 FORDP=ST TO EN STEP6: ZQ\$=HEX\$ (DP) 64 IFLEN(ZQ\$) <4THENZQ\$="Ø"+ZQ\$:G OT064 65 PRINT#DV, ZQ\$":"; 66 FORDD=DP TODP+5 67 ZQ\$=HEX\$(PEEK(DD)):IFLEN(ZQ\$) <2THENZQ\$="Ø"+ZQS 68 PRINT # DV, " "+ZOS; 69 NEXTDD:PRINT#DV, "":NEXTDP 78 PRINT"PRESS A KEY TO CONTINUE ": EXEC&HA171: LO=ST: CLS: GOTO6

CoCo Cat

19 AS=INKEYS

20 IFAS="N"THENRUN



THEY DON'T REALIZE
WHAT ONE CAT CAN DO
WHEN LEFT ALONE
WITH A COMPUTER!





March 1986.

FORTH FORUM

by John Poxon

This article is the first in a series of nine for 1986 dealing with the FORTH language. The emphasis throughout will be on simple explanations of aspects of FORTH and elementary routines which you may find useful for your FORTH programmes. More specifically, the topics for each month will (hopefully) be as follows:-

March - A brief introduction to

FORTH:

A*FORTH: Reverse Polish Notation.

April - More about Reverse Polish Notation (RPN): using the STACK.

May - Colon definitions: the A*FORTH editor: CONSTANTS VARIABLEs and BASEs.

June - Comparisons and decisions.

LOOPs

July - More about LOOPs: Some interesting FORTH words.

August - Precision: Single and Double length words.

September- String handling.

October - Data logging and control of external devices.

November - To be decided.

FORTH is unlike any other language that you've probably met so far. Doubtless you've been used to a fixed syntax, and either interpretation or compilation of your code to make a program "RUN".

FORTH syntax may be (to a large extent) defined by you, and either interpreted or compiled, depending on your whim and the circumstances. More about

these mysteries later!

FORTH is typically much faster than BASIC and a little slower than Assembly Language. It therefore is used primarily in applications which require speed, while avoiding the large programming time demanded for Assembly Language. Such applications may be games, operating systems, process control applications, word processing and spreadsheets, etc.

Its inventor, Charles Moore, created it to allow him to satisfactorily control

an astronomical (optical) telescope at the Kitt Peak Observatory in Arizona, USA.

FORTH posseses the additional merits of being compact, easily debugged and transportable between differing CPUs.

A*FORTH is an implementation of FORTH created by John Redmond. It is available from Rainbow, Tandy or John Redmond (see ads).

John intended A*FORTH to be almost entirely compatable with the syntax of the book "Starting FORTH", by Leo Brodie, of FORTH inc..

These articles assume that you have both A*FORTH and Starting FORTH, though I hope that casual readers will also benefit from them.

Doubtless by now you're aching to run the A*FORTH you bought recently. Well, load and EXEC it and we'll get on with using it. (I'll refrain from such murderously inane comments as "we'll set FORTH"). Forgive my sick humour!

To stimulate your fancy, let's muck about a bit.

Try

PRINT(2 + 2) (ENTER)

It didn't like that, did it? Basic-like statements cannot function within FORTH unless specially defined. Cast out thoughts of "doing" such definitions for the moment.

Try

2 2 + . (ENTER) (Put in all spaces as shown)

Much to your delight, I suspect, (and possibly, amazement) a 4 was printed. If not, you did something wrong. Try again, (no-one is looking).

Notice that the numbers which are to be operated on preceded the operator (the +). This method of proceeding with calculations is called Postfix or Reverse Polish Notation (RPN).

Notice also that each number or other character in this example was isolated by spaces. In FORTH each character or group of characters isolated by spaces is a FORTH word. FORTH allows any

combination of characters to be defined as a FORTH word and added to the dictionary currently in use. If you think about this feature of FORTH for a moment you will probably see that this is a wonderfully powerful capability! Obviously, if you miss a space, FORTH will see the incorrect string of characters as an unknown FORTH word, and suitably admonish you!

The stop after the + is the FORTH version of PRINT (unless you make it be something else, of course). More of that later: don't worry about it for now. I tend to leap ahead of the main thread of my explanation from time to time.

10 10 * . (ENTER)

You obtained, of course, the value 100. If you would like to make the same calculation in hexidecimal,

try

HEX A A * . <ENTER>

Did you get 64, the equivalent of DECIMAL 100?

the HEXIDECIMAL

To again obtain answers written to base 10, type DECIMAL before your next calculation. This will set all future calculations to decimal until you do something to alter the current base. Such a something might, for instance be a return to hexidecimal by using HEX. There are ways of using other bases, e.g. base 2 (binary), but I'll save that for the May issue

Why not put the RAINBOW aside for a few minutes and play around with a few calculations in RPN. Check the results useing your other computer. . You know the one between your ears! To further aid your imminent attempts to compute FORTH style, the standard operators are the same as in BASIC. Those of you who feel really adventurous might like to try chained calculations, with the . (PRINT) inserted at interesting points in the process, versus a . at the end only.

Good luck! If you would like to talk about FORTH, please feel free to call me on (07) 2087820.

```
continued from Page 5
143 IFF=OTHEN149
144 FORI=1TOLEN(G$)
145 IFMID$ (G$, I, 1)=" "THEN147
146 NEXTI
147 TS=LEFT$ (G$, I): Y$=MID$ (G$, I+
148 G$=T$+"["+Y$+"]"
149 E$="": FORI=ST TO S-1
150 T$=HEX$ (PEEK(I)): GOSUB158
151 E$=E$+T$: NEXTI
152 J=INSTR(G$," "): IFJ=0 THEN 1
53 ELSEQS=MIDS(GS,J+1):GS=LEFTS(
G$, J)+STRING$(6-J," ")+Q$
153 POKE65494, 0: PRINT#DN, RIGHT$ (
"0000" + HEX$ (PO), 4);" "; E$; STRING
$(11-LEN(E$),32);G$:POKE65495,0
154 IFINKEY$=" "THEN10
155 P0=P0+S-P0
156 IFS<=E THEN25ELSE10
157 T$=RIGHT$ ("0000"+T$, 4): RETUR
158 T$=RIGHT$ ("00"+T$, 2): RETURN
159 RETURN
160 PRINT" ASCII DUMP"
161 FORS=S TOE
162 T$=RIGHT$ ("0000"+HEX$ (S), 4)+
" "+RIGHT$ ("00"+HEX$ (PEEK(S)), 2)
          FCC
163 Q=PEEK(S): IFQ>31 AND Q<128TH
ENT$=T$+CHR$ (Q): GOTO166
164 IFQ>159THENTS=TS+"$80+'"+CHR
$ (Q-128): GOTO166
165 T$=T$+"??"
166 POKE65494, 0: PRINT#DN, TS: POKE
65495, 0: IFINKEY$=" "THEN10ELSENE
XT: GOTO10
167 PRINT" WORD DUMP"
168 FORS=S TOE STEP2: T$=RIGHT$ ("
0000"+HEX$(S),4)+" "+RIGHT$("000
0"+HEX$ (PEEK(S) *256+PEEK(S+1)),4
          FDB $"+RIGHT$ ("0000"
+HEX$ (PEEK(S) *256+PEEK(S+1)),4)
169 POKE65494, 0: PRINT#DN, T$: POKE
```

65495, 0: IFINKEYS=" "THEN10ELSENE XT: GOTO10 170 PRINT"CLOADM PROGRAM": INPUT" PROGRAM NAME"; NS: INPUT"LOADING O FFSET"; LO: POKE65494, 0: CLOADMNS, L O: POKE65495, 0 171 S=PEEK(487) *256+PEEK(488): E= PEEK (126) *256+PEEK (127)-1: PRINT" START ADDRESS=\$"; RIGHT\$ ("0000"+H EX\$(S),4): PRINT"END ADDRESS=\$"; R IGHT\$ ("0000"+HEX\$ (E), 4): PRINT"EX ECUTE ADDRESS=\$"; RIGHT\$ ("0000"+H EX\$ (PEEK (157) *256+PEEK (158)), 4): GOTO10 172 PRINT"BYTE DUMP" 173 FORS=S TOE 174 T\$=RIGHT\$ ("0000"+HEX\$ (S), 4)+ " "+RIGHT\$ ("00"+HEX\$ (PEEK (S)),2) FCB \$"+RIGHT\$("00"+ HEX\$ (PEEK(S)),2) 175 POKE65494, 0: PRINT#DN, T\$: POKE 65495,0 176 IFINKEY\$=" "THEN10 177 NEXT 178 GOTO10 179 DN=-2: PRINT: GOTO10 180 DN=0: INPUT"COLOR"; C\$: IFC\$="O "THENSCREENO, 1ELSESCREENO 182 IF (S+T) < OTHENT=65536+T: RETUR 183 IF(S+T)>65535THENT=T-65536: R ETURNELSERETURN 184 Q=VAL("&H"+RIGHT\$(G\$,2)): V\$= 185 IF (Q AND128)=128THENV\$="E" 186 IF (Q AND64)=64THENVS=WS+"F" 187 IF(Q AND32)=32THENV\$=V\$+"H" 188 IF (Q AND16)=16THENV\$=W\$+"I" 189 IF (Q AND8) = 8THENV\$ = V\$ +" N" 190 IF (Q AND4) = 4THENWS = WS +" Z" 191 IF(Q AND2)=2THENW\$=W\$+"V" 192 IF (Q AND1)=1THENV\$=V\$+"C":G\$ =G\$+"="+W\$: RETURNELSEG\$=G\$+"="+W

193 S\$="NEGD *********COMD LSRD *****RORD ASRD ASLD ROLD DECD * ****INCD TSTD JMPD CLRD ": RETURN 194 S\$="********NOPH SYNCH*** ******LBRARLBSRR****DAAH ORCCM* ****----SEXH EXGM TFRM ": RETURN 195 SS="BRAR BRNR BHIR BLSR BHSR BLOR BNER BEOR BVCR BVSR BPLR B MIR BGER BLTR BGTR BLER ": RETURN 196 S\$="LEAXILEAYILEASILEAUIPSHS MPULSMPSHUMPULUM*****RTSH ABXH R TIH CWAIHMULH *****SVIH ": RETURN 197 S\$="NEGAH********COMAHLSRA H*****RORAHASRAHASLAHROLAHDECAH* ****INCAHTSTAH*****CLRAH": RETURN 198 S\$="NEGBH********COMBHLSRB H*****RORBHASRBHASLBHROLBHDECBH* ****INCBHTSTBH*****CLRBH": RETURN 199 S\$="NEGI ********COMI LSRI *****RORI ASRI ASLI ROLI DECI * ****INCI TSTI JMPI CLRI ": RETURN 200 S\$="NEGE ********COME LSRE *****RORE ASRE ASLE ROLE DECE * ****INCE TSTE JMPE CLRE ": RETURN 201 S\$="SUBA1CMPA1SBCA1SUBD2ANDA 1BITA1LDA1 *****EORA1ADCA1ORA1 A DDA1CMPX2BSRR LDX2 *****": RETURN 202 S\$="SUBA CMPA SBCA SUBD ANDA BITA LDA STA EORA ADCA ORA A DDA CMPX JSR LDX STX ": RETURN 203 S\$="SUBB CMPB SBCB ADDD ANDB BITB LDB STB EORB ADCB ORB A DDB LDD STD LDU STU ": RETURN 204 S\$="SUBB1CMPB1SBCB1ADDD2ANDB 1BITB1LDB1 *****EORB1ADCB1ORB1 A DDB1LDD2 *****LDU2 *****": RETURN 205 S\$="3FHSWI2832CMPD8C2CMPY8E2 LDY 93DCMPD9CDCMPY9EDLDY 9FDSTY ASICMPDACICMPYABILDY AFISTY BSEC MPDBCECMPYBEELDY BFESTY CE2LDS D EDLDS DFDSTS EEILDS EFISTS FEELD S FFESTS ": RETURN 206 S\$="3FISWI3832CMPU8C2CMPS93D CMPU9CDCMPSA3ICMPUACICMPSB3ECMPU BCECMPS": RETURN

FRICKER'S FOLLIES

Before we get too far I had better clear up a couple of misprints that occured in some of my previous columns, the first being the listings to fix the baud rate problems (Sept Rainbow). Unfortunately both listings were labelled version 1.1 when in fact they were 1.1 and 1.0 in order of printing.

The next problem that occurred is one you should have already picked up. The next article (Oct Rainbow) which had a BasicO9 program called Hello also had misprints. The article talked about using delimiters on a single line when using multiple statements using the backslash. The problem is that when the listing was printed the word processor completely ignored the backslashes when time came to print it.

But enough of this, let's get on with what we are here for, this month's mess up! (Watch it! G.)

This month I am going to present a couple of programs of no great worth and try to explain how they work. These programs duplicate two of the utilities that are supplied with OS-9. They are here PURELY as examples and not to replace the Machine Language programs.

The first will read a disk ASCII file and list it on the screen. It can easily be modified to redirect the output to the printer or any other applicable device. The explanations will be after the listings.

PROCEDURE BASICO9-LIST

10 dim filename: string[32]

rem make filemane no more than 32 characters long.

dim inpath: byte

rem make inpath a 1 byte integer

dim char\$:string[1000]

rem make char\$ long enough to handle 1000 bytes.

print chr\$(12)

20 input "Name of ASCII file to be listed", in\$

- 30 open #inpath, filename: read
- 40 while not eof(#inpath) do
 input (#inpath), char\$
 print char\$
- 50 endwhile end

Now we are going to look at this one line at a time.

We have already covered the Procedure statement in previous articles so we will look at the second line (10) where we introduce another form of the DIM statement. We have a different way of using DIM than you may be used to with the OS-9 format being DIM filename:string[32].

Just what is this :string[32] about and why did we leave the \$ out? Firstly as you may remember the colon (:) is NOT a delimiter as it is in Colour Basic. The colon is used in this case to pass the value in the square brackets to the variable and to let Basic09 know what type of variable it is. The value may be changed up or down as memory permits.

The second line has another form of the DIM statement, where inpath is defined as a BYTE integer variable. An integer variable is required where it is used in the open and input statements.

The next line is much the same as the first except that this time we have used the more conventional naming of a string by using the dollar sign (\$).

The print CHR\$(12) statement will clear the screen and home the cursor or it will send a form feed to your printer if your printer recognises one.

The INPUT statement is just the same as the one you are used to in Basic.

The OPEN statement comes next and if you look at it you will see that is does make sense. The inpath variable is the one that we earlier defined as an integer. Basic09 requires that it be an integer and it assignes its own value when it runs the program.

You must let Basic09 assign its own values instead of doing it yourself which is the way Disk Basic does it. OS9 can have other files and buffers being opened and closed by other users on other terminals and may assign them the values that you may want to use.

The next lines (40+) introduce you to the Control structure WHILE/DO ENDWHILE. This group of statements may be new to you. What the while/endwhile loop does is check for a condition much the same way as the if/then loops that you are used to.

What while means is that while a condition (test) remains true then it will do whatever is in the loop and when the test fails it will exit the loop much the same as the IF/THEN does. OK, so why did I use WHILE instead of IF. In this case I did it to illustrate the use of "while"!

I could have used LOOP/ENDLOOP or REPEAT/UNTIL control loops to do almost the same thing, but I will leave them until another time.

The next little offering takes the program we just looked at and makes it do something useful. In this case we are duplicating the MERGE command in OS9. This program will ask for two input file names and one output filename.

BASIC09_merge

dim first:string[32]
dim second:string[32]

dim output:string[32] dim inpath:byte dim outpath:byte dim char\$:string[1000] print chr\$(12)

input "first filename", first
input "second filename", second
input "output filename", output

open #inpath,first:read
open #outpath,output:write

while not (eof(#inpath)) do
input #inpath,char\$
write #outpath,char\$
print char\$
endwhile

close #inpath
open #inpath,second:read

while not (eof(#inpath)) do
input #inpath,char\$
write #outpath,char\$
print char\$
endwhile

close #inpath close #outpath

end

As you will have noticed, this program does not use line numbers at all. As explained in earlier articles the use of line numbers is optional.

Hardware Review

XPNDR2 and Super Guide — an Ideal Expansion Card Set

The diversity and number of expansion boards available for the CoCo never ceases to amaze me. Robotic Microsystems plays a major role in this area with their XPNDR2 plug-in expansion card. This card measures 7 by 41/4 inches and provides traces connected to the CoCo 6809 microprocessor via the game or "expansion port," as I prefer to call it. The board is very well-made and features gold-plated edge connectors and plated through holes.

A nice addition is a red LED mounted at one corner of the board to remind you that CoCo is turned on. It's also a reminder not to unplug the board with the power turned on

Attached to about the center of the card is a sturdy 40pin edge connector socket suitable to plug in your disk controller, voice pack or any other applicable cartridge. The controller or cartridge sits vertically, leaving space on either side of the connector available for experimental circuits. The 40-pin socket is mounted with wire-wrap pins so easy connection can be made for experimenting. In fact, the board is designed to accommodate wire-wrap sockets for ease of experimenting. A full 24 square inches of component layout space is also available.

Documentation is complete and detailed. A wellillustrated booklet titled "Application Notes" is included. This eight-page booklet is geared toward the experimenter and especially the beginner with its light touch of technical subject matter associated with microcomputer interfacing techniques.

Another item included in the package is called Super Guide. This little plastic gadget mounts inside the expansion port and contains a slot that serves to add support to the XPNDR2 card. This is a very helpful accessory to any expansion card and is recommended since it prevents stress and strain on the expansion connector. It also holds the flap door open and its thin slot (1/8 inch) prevents accidental contact with the connector. It does a great job in accomplishing all these tasks and it's not expensive!

If you're into interfacing, you need to look at what Robotic Microsystems has to offer.

- Jerry Semones

DIR SORT

by Ross McKay

Ross supplied the following utility written in Basic 09 which alphabetically sorts a directory before lising in columns.

Ross is the new meet contact for the Carlingford Colour Computer Club and can be contacted on 02-624-3353, or on Tandy Access BBS.

```
The Listing:
PROCEDURE adir
(* Adir v1.1 - courtesy : --- Rosko ! --- *)
(* This is a simple program that opens the specified *)
(* directory file, reads all valid names, and sorts them *)
(* alphabetically before printing them.*)
(* To run the source [unpacked] program from within BASICO9*)
(* enter 'run adir("(directoryname)")' *)
(* Packing the program will remove remarks and long *)
 (* variable names. *)
                                                               *)
 (* Fixed since v1.0:
(* does not truncate filenames to 16 chars
                                                          *)
                                                          *)
 (* faster SEEK of third record
(* will not signal error for new (empty) directory
                                                          *)
PARAM direct:STRING
TYPE xbyte=byt1,byt2,byt3:BYTE
                                     FOR x:=1 TO counter
BASE 1
                                     FOR xx:=x+1 TO counter
                                     IF file(xx)(file(x) THEN
DIM file(60):STRING[29]
                                      swap:=file(xx)
DIM lsn:xbyte
                                     file(xx):=file(x)
 DIM counter: BYTE
                                      file(x):=swap
 DIM path: BYTE
DIM x, xx: INTEGER
                                     ENDIF
 DIM m: BYTE
                                      NEXT XX
 DIM swap: STRING[29]
                                      NEXT x
                                      FOR x:=1 TO counter
 OPEN #path, direct: READ+DIR
                                      GOSUB 100
                                      PRINT file(x),
 SEEK #path, 64
                                     NEXT x
                                      PRINT
 counter:=0
                                      END
 WHILE NOT(EOF(#path)) DO
 counter:=counter+1
                                      100 FOR xx:=1 TO 29
 GET #path, file(counter)
                                      m:=ASC(MID$(file(x),xx,1))
 GET #path, 1sn
                                      EXITIF m>127 THEN
 IF ASC(file(counter))=0 THEN
                                      file(x):=LEFT$(file(x),xx-1)+CHR$(m-128)
 counter:=counter-1
                                      ENDEXIT
 ENDIE
                                      NEXT xx
 ENDWHILE
                                      RETURN
 CLOSE #path
```

NOW! is the time to subscribe to Australian RAINBOW

Copies of back issues can be obtained, subject to the availability of stocks, by using this order form and marking clearly which issues you require to be sent to you. Each issue costs \$4.50 including postage and packing. Please enclose your cheque/money order made payable to: Australian Rainbow Magazine, PO Box 1742, Southport, 4215.

RATES		BOOKS		
AUSTRALIAN CoCo/MiCo/softgold	AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW	Byte		
\$3.45 Latest per co				
\$19 6 months	\$24.75	Elementary \$5.95		
331 12 month	=	Help		
BACK I	SSUES AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW	Medium \$9.95		
MiCo — CoCo/MiCo/softg	Feb '85-Apr '85 7 \$3.95	Facts		
First Issue Oct '83 First Issue Aug '84		Advanced \$11.95		
		MiCo Help (HC-18 cosputer).		
\$3/copy MiCoOz	to July '84 S3.00	Medium \$9.95		
(MiCo on Tape) \$8 ea First Issue De	c '83	PLUS		
DISKS & TAPES		Best of CoCoOz # 1 (Education)		
CoCoOz		Best of CoCoOz # 2		
(Aust CoCo on Tape) Latest \$8 Blank tapes 12 for \$18 or \$1.70 ea		(Games) Part 1 for 16K ECB		
6 months \$42		Part 2 for 32K ECB (Some 16k CB on P1)		
Cas	sette Cases , 10 for \$5	TAPE \$ 10.00, DISK \$ 21.9	5	
First Issue Mar '83 Dist	cs — \$3.50 ea 🗌 10 for \$29.99 🗍	BULLETIN		
Cook Monthly		BOARD		
Please note that RAINBOW on TAPE is issued irregularly	or month of	Let your computer talk to ours!		
or Annually \$144 or Debit my Cred	it Card Monthly	CoCoLink — Annual Sub \$29	1	
	BLOCK CAPITALS "	ou stready subscribe to either Australian Rainho	_	
PLEASE PLEASE				
MASTERCARD MASTERCARD		Complete the aggins have		
FIRST NAME Complete the section below with one letter. figure or space per square SECOND NAME				
Signature			٦	
	Address		J	
CASH			٦	
CHEQUE			┪	
MONEY ORDER			۲	
		PC	1	
Authorized	STD Code	Local Number		
Amount \$	Number]	
	New	Subscription Renewal]	

GOLDSOFT

Hardware & Software for your TANDY co	omputer.	
HARDWARE		
The CoCoConnection: Connect your CoCo to the real world and control robots, models, experiments, burglar alarms, water reticulation systems — most electrical things. Features two MC 6821 PIAs; provides four programmable ports; each port provides eight lines, which can be programmed as an input or output; comes complete with tutorial documentation and software; supplied with LED demonstration unit. Switchable memory addressing allows use with disk controller or other modules via a multipack interface; plugs into Cartridge Slot or Multipack, uses gold plate connectors; a MUST for the hardware designer and debugger!		
Video-Amp:		\$206.00
Connects simply to your CoCo to drive a Colour or Mono monitor.	With instructions With instructions and sound	\$25.00 \$35.00
SOFTWARE		
CoCoOz: The programs you see listed in Australian CoCo Magazine are available on CoCoOz! No laborious typing — just (C)LOAD and Go!	Each Tape Subscription, 6 months 12 months	\$8.00 \$42.00 \$75.00
	NEW for 1986 ONLY Each DISK Subscription on disk, 12 months	\$10.95 \$102.50
Rainbow on Tape: Australian. The programs you see listed in Australian Rainbow Magazine are available on tape. A boon if you don't understand the language! American. We also supply the programs found in American Rainbow on tape. Please specify either Australian or American.	Each Tape Subscription, 12 months NEW for 1986 ONLY Each DISK Subscription on disk, 12 months	\$12.00 \$144.00 \$15.00 \$172.00
MiCoOz: The programs in the MiCo section of Australian CoCo Magazine. (For MC 10 computers only) Back issues of CoCoOz and MiCoOz are always available on tape only.	Each Tape Subscription, 12 months	\$8.00 \$75.00
To be released soon: GOLDDISK 1000 — programs from 'softgold' for your Tandy 1000 on disk, and, GOLDDISK 4 — programs from 'softgold' for your Tandy Model 4!		\$10.95
The Best of CoCoOz: #1 EDUCATION programs. Fourteen programs for the teacher or parent. #2 Part 1 16K GAMES. (Mainly ECB). Sixteen programs to keep you on your toes! Part 2 32K GAMES. Adventures, simulations and arcade games for everyone! #3 UTILITIES. Programs to make your use of the computer easier. Spoolers, Reverse Video, Disk utilities and more. #4 BUSINESS programs. Invoicing, Accounts, Creditors and more.	Per Tape Per Disk #3 on Disk Any two tapes	\$10.00 \$21.95 \$16.00
CoCoLink: CoCoLink is our Bulletin Board which you can access with any computer if you have a 300 baud modem and a suitable terminal program. There is a free visitor's facility, alternatively membership entitles you to greater access of the many files available. We can also be contacted through Minerva (OTC) and Viatel (Telecom).	Subscription to CoCoLink, 12 months	\$17.95 \$29.00
Magazines: Australian Rainbow Magazine — THE magazine for advanced CoCo users! Australian CoCo Magazine — THE magazine for the new user of a Tandy computer. Also suits owners of CoCos, MC 10s, Tandy 1000s, 100s, 200s & 2000s.		
Back Issues: Australian Rainbow Magazine. (Dec '81 to now.) Australian CoCo Magazine. (Aug '84 to now.) CoCoBug Magazine. For CoCo — usually 8 programs in each magazine. (Sep '84 to Oct '85) Australian MiCo Magazine. For Tandy MC 10 computers. (Dec '83 to Jul '84) Australian GoCo Magazine. For Tandy Model 100 users. (Jul '83 to Jul '84) See Subscription Page for further details.		
Books: HELP: A quick reference guide for CoCo users. FACTS: THE reference for CoCo machine language programmers. MiCo HELP: A quick reference for owners of MC 10 computers.		\$9.95 \$11.95 \$9.95
Othelio: by Darryl Berry The board game for your CoCo.	Tape 16K ECB	\$15.95
Say the Wordz: by Oz Wiz & Pixel Software		
Two curriculum based speller programs for your Tandy Speech/Sound Pack. Bric a Brac: Blank tapes 12 for \$18.00 or \$1.70 each. Cassette cases 15 for \$5.00. Disks (they work!) \$3.50 each or \$28.95 per box of 10. HOW TO ORDER	Tape 32K ECB	\$39.95

Option 1: Use the subscription form in this magazine.

Option 2: Phone and have ready your Bankcard, Mastercard or Visa number.

Option 3: Leave an order on Viatel, Minerva or CoColink, but be sure to include your Name, Address, Phone Number, Credit Card Number and a clear indication of what you require, plus the amount of money you are authorising us to bill you.



COMPUTERWARE FORAMICROS.

) bankcard

Peter Collison 11 Grantley Avenue, Rostrevor S.A. 5073 Phone: (08) 336 6588

DRIVE 0

Panasonic 40-track singlesided disk drive, slimline case and power supply. Plus CFM controller complete with B-DOS.

Only \$39900 (Plus \$8.00 Shipping)

DRIVE 1

Panasonic 40-track singlesided disk drive, slimline case and power supply.

Only \$17000 (Plus \$8.00 Shipping)

B-DOS ©

USER FRIENDLY DISK OPERATING SYSTEM NOW AVAILABLE ON DISK FOR YOUR CO-CO

AUTO (line number): 35-40 TRACKS ERROR TRAPPING : BAUD (value) COLD (cold start) PCLEAR (16 pages) : PDIR (print dir) OS9/DOS (included): UNNEW..... : SWAP (var1, var2)

A COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL + MUCH MORE . . . ONLY \$44.95 . . .

UPGRADE-KITS Up-grade your short case
Up-grade your 64K with our
16K Coco III to 64K with nb drage kit. Comblete Mith Only \$8500

• LOWER CASE KIT • TRUE LOWER CASE PLUS REVERSE VIDEO

Now with dual 5:7 and 7:9 characters. Use your COLOR BURNER to put in your own special character sets. (optional)

For visual comfort and Pro programming send for LOWERKIT II-C \$89.95 • COLOR BURNER •

An EPROM programmer is the perfect tool for creating your own program packs. The COLOR BURNER pro-The COLOR BURNER pro-grams the most popular erasable, programmable eproms: 2716(2K), 2732(4K), 2764(8K), 27128(16K) and 68764/66(8K). EASY TO USE - STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS.

.. ONLY \$99.95 ..

** COLOR QUAVER **

THE ULTIMATE ALL-SOFTWARE MUSIC SYNTHESIZER! COLOR QUAVER, an amazing Music experience from your

Color Computer.

- Real electronic music synthesis that is more than bleeps.
 Full four part barmany all in practice temporard stations. FEATURES:
- Keal electronic music synthesis that is more than oleeps.
 Full four part harmony, all in precise tempered tuning.
 Five usable octaves, variable tempos, rhythms from 32nd
- note to whole note.

 Fast compiler provides finished music in five seconds usic compiler provides linished music in live st up to 250 notes per voice line, 1000 notes in all. Over 40 pages of instructions, explanations, hints, listings
 And samples
- ** INCREDIBLE VALUE AT ONLY . . . \$39.95 ** (tape only)

SUPER BACK UP UTILITY ©

WITH S.B.U. FROM COMPUTIZE YOU'LL NEVER NEED ANOTHER BACK-UP UTILITY FOR YOUR CO-COIII

- 1. Tape to Tape
- 2. Tape to Disk 3. Auto Relocate
- Disk to Tape
- 5. Disk to Disk
- Menu Driven! Requires 32K
- Extended Co-Co
- Requires 1 or 2 Drives
- All Machine Language!!! . • ONLY \$49.95 • • •
- (SUPPLIED ON DISK)

PUBLICATION NO. QBG 4009 REGISTERED BY AUSTRALIAN POST AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW MAGAZINE

SOUTHPORT. QLD.

4215

PO BOX 1742,

PUBLICATION NO. QBG 4007.

REGISTERED BY AUSTRALIAN POST

AUSTRALIAN COCO/softgold

FORSTER
GIPPSLAND SIH PAT KERMODE 056 74 458
GLASTONE CAROL CATHCART 079 78 359
GLASTONE CAROL CATHCART 075 51 001
GOLD COAST GRAHAM MORPHETI 075 51 001
GOSFORD PETER SILVENT 043 32 787
GOULBURN VALLEY TONY HILLIS 058 59 225
GOULBURN VALLEY TONY HILLIS 056 42 25 CANBERRA STH BRISBANE: BRASSALL BOVEN BLACKVATER BAIRNSDALE ARKIDALE ADELAIDE NTH SIVN EISENBERG 08 250 6214 CAMDEN CATENS BUNDABERG BRIGHTON BLAXLAND BALLARAT DARVIN DALBY COOMA COFFS HARBOUR CHURCHILL CARLINGFORD CANBERRA NTH BROKEN HILL GUYRA MICHAEL GREENACRES FORBES EMERALD DUBBO DENILIQUIN COORANBONG HOBART HERVEY BAY HASTINGS LEICHHARDT KALGOORLIE JUNEE IPSVICH KINGSTON PINE RIVERS SOUTH VEST GRAHAM BUTCHER EAST DANIEL CLARKSON 067 72 8031

E COLIN LEHNANN 051 57 1545

WARK BRVELANDER 053 32 6733

R ANNIE MEIJER 079.82.6931

R BRUCE SULLIVAN 047 39 3903

TERRY COITON C/O 077 86 2220

BOB UNSVORTH 07 201 8659

GLENN DAVIES 08 296 7477 ANDREY B. SIMPSON VAYNE PATTERSON DEAN PARADICE GEOFF SPOVART KEVIN VINTERS LESLEY HORWOOD GRAENE CLARKE GEORGE SAVAGE BRENTON PRIOR STEVEN CHICOS TERRY BURNETT BOB DELBOURGO MICHEAL MONCK BARRY CLARKE JOHANNA VAGG ROB THOMPSON 07 848 5512 BETTY LITTLE PAUL MALONEY J. HARTMANN LEIGH EAMES ROSKO MCKAY LES THURBON RON SIMPKIN MILTON ROVE RON DUNCAN 060 43 ROSS PRATI BOB KENNY E 049 77 1054 B 074.62.3228 R 089.81.7756 B 058 81.3014 E 068 89 2095 E 08 261 4083 W 067 79 7547 D 071 22 4989
0 072 25 3896
0 072 281 4059
Y 069 24 1860
I 090 21.5212
I 090 22 4950
I 069 53 2969
S 02 560 9664
R 063 52 2282 068 059 062 065 051 062 58 046.66.8068 070 54 6583 080 6701 07 204 2806 07 059 0648 23 065 02 624 066 51 2205 C/O TANDY 376 52 2943 22 88 78 3594 74 4583 54 5029 1389 3353 3924 3400 0015 2503 7874 STURT SWAN HILL SUNBURY SALE PARKES SYDNEY: PORT LINCOLN BILL BOARDNAN PENRITH ORANGE MORVELL MORPHETTVALE MELBOURNE SHEPPARTON SHACOMBE HTS SANDGATE PERTH MOVEA NEVCASTLE MARROWINE NAMBUCCA HDS MURGON MUDGEE MT ISA PAUL MOREE MILDURA SPRINGWOOD SMYTHESDALE SCARBOROUGH ROCKHAMPTON PORT NOARLUNGA PORT MACQUARIE PORT PIRIE DACEYVILLE HILLS DIST RINGWOOD WITH EASTERN KEVIN KAZAZES NARRE VARREN FRANKSTON DANDENONG CLOYTON HERMAN FREDRICKSON 02 6236379 CHATSWOOD BILL O' DONNELL BLACKTOWN KEITH GALLAGHER 02-527-4627 MELTON DONCASTER CAMPBELLTOWN BANKSTOWN 9 10 BOUCKLEY-SIMONS KEIRAN SIMPSON DAVID HORROCKS 03 793 5157 JUSTIN LIPTON 03 857 5149 BOB HAYTER 03.783.9748 PETER MAY 07 203 6
GLEWN DAVIS 08 296 7
ROSS FARRAR 056 25 1
TONY PATTERSON 053 42 8
DAVID SEANONS 047 51 2 GEORGE FRANCIS TONY PATTERSON ALEX SCHOFIELD VENDY PETERSON BARRIE GERRAND GRAENE CLARKE SCOTT HOWISON MARK ROTHVELL 02 817 4627 KEN RICHARDS SIEVE LOVETT MARIO GERADA DENIS CONROY 02 671 4065 MARK MIGHELL ROB DALZELL LEIGH EAMES BRYAN McHUGH 051 44 DAVID SMALL IVOR DAVIES ROB DALZELL 08 386 KEVIN GOVAN 086 32 PETER ANGEL BRIAN STONE IAN MACLEOD ROBERT WILK SEEAUSTCOCO LEO GINLEY CARL STERN 02 646 LYN DAVSON MARY DAVIS 08 296 JIN JAMES JACK SMIT ROY LOPEZ ALF BATE E 063-72-1958 071 68 1628 E 065 68 6723 E 068 89 2095 044 48 063.62. 8 047 31 03 437 051 03 050.32. 079 28 086 82 068 62 049 49 8144 077 08 050 03.744.1355 03 07 269 02 411 02 605 4572 704 384 4503 758 52 2465 23 6016 4496 6680 4792 3619 2838 8815 2107 TARA WAGGA WAGGA URALLA UPPER HUNTER TERRY GRAVOLIN TRARALGON TOOYOONBA TAHMOOR TANVORTH SYDNEY EAST JACKY COCKINOS YARRAYONGA WYNYARD MONTHAGGI WHITEROCK TOWNSVILLE TONGALLA SYDNEY NIH CARLINGFORD BANKSTOWN BRISBANE SYDNEY EAST PENRITH COOMA BRISBANE SYDNEY BRISBANE VARRNAMBOOL SYDNEY PLITHGOV KALGOORLIE SYDNEY PORT LINCOLN BRISBANE ROCKHAMPTON PORT LINCOLN TAMVORTH GOLD COAST BOWEN MELBOURNE STEVEN YOUNGBERRY

SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS BUSINESS

a.h.; but, hyphen between = both.)

MAFFRA

MARYBOROUGH

MACKAY

LEN MALGNEY 079511333×782 MAX HUCKERBY 051 45 4315

.

LIVERPOOL

LEONIE DUGGAN

MacQUARIEFLDS KEITH ROACH

02-607-

LYN DAVSON 049 49 8144 . ROSEVILLE NORM VINN 071 21 6638 . SUTHERLAND

SUTHERLAND

IAN ANNABEL

KEN UZZELL

3391

JOHN O'CALLAGHAN

MORRIS GRADY

66

1331

CES JENKINSON

FRANK MUDFORD

076 077 051 065 067 069 070

ANDREW WYLLIE

KEN SPONG

4 35 PAT KERMODE GLEN HODGES

> Çī 225 78 5

GRAHAM BURGESS

TONY HILLIS

058 046 81 02 02 067 65

59

4254 9318 7256 9111

73

2064

GARY SYLVESTER

ROBERT VEBB

344 528

BRIZBIZ BRIAN BERE-STREETER 07 349 4696 TDP - TELEVRITER, DYNACALC PROCCLOR GEOFF TOLPUTT 97 44 6084

OS9 GROUPS

month. AUSTRALIAN CoCo this

TANDY

TOWY LLOYD 03 500 ROGER RUTHEN 047.39.

0878 2072

BRIAN DOUGAN 1000 / MS DOS

07

30

BILL BOARDWAN 086 82 TIN SHAW 079 28 1
RAJA VIJAY 02 519 4
GARY FURR 055 62 7

1846 2385

7440 4106 JACKY COCKINOS 02,344.9111 KARK ROTHVELL 02 817 4627

FRED BISSELING

JACK FRICKER

CARL STERN

02 646

ROSKO NCKAY

TERRY BURNETT BOB THOMSON

2468 .5212 3353 8869 3619

21

MICO GROUPS

DAVID BERGER 063

52

GRAHAM MORPHETT

077 86 075 51 067 65 069 25

2220 0015 7256 2263

ROBOTICS IOHN REDMOND

TONY EVANS

JOHN BOARDNAN

086

82

7820 2385 3751

JOHN POXON 07 208

FORTH

SOFTWARE REVIEWS !!!! DRAW WINNERS 1 1 1 QUICK ON THE PLUS: CARD GAME, BRIDGE EDUCATION, PAT KERMODE RETURNS, 1 1 1 MORE AND HEAPS

AUGUST! IN COCOCONF '86 IS ON FORGET THERE 1 1 BE